

Scream Library Reference

© 2015 Sony Computer Entertainment Inc.
All Rights Reserved.
SCE Confidential

Table of Contents

Introduction.....	8
Introduction	9
Constants	10
Scream Initialization Flags	11
NGS Initialization Flags.....	12
Scream System Constants.....	13
NGS System Constants	15
TTY Output Flags	16
Scream System Defaults.....	18
NGS System Defaults	20
Volume Groups	22
Group Flags	23
Playback Modes.....	25
Output Speaker Targets	26
Automated Parameter Change Flags	27
LFO Constants	29
Script Speed Flags	32
NGS Synth Parameter Constants	33
NGS Synth Parameter Bit Masks.....	34
NGS Filter Mode Indices	35
I3DL2 Reverb Early Reflections Patterns	36
Sound Parameter Bit Masks	37
Sound Flags	39
Polar-Pan Speaker Channel Indices.....	41
NGS Voice Data Type Constants	42
NGS Buss Type Constants	43
Output Level Constants.....	44
Memory Allocation Constants.....	45
Callback Constants	46
Sound Output Destinations	47
Enumerations.....	48
SceScreamI3DL2StockPresets	49
Scream Data Structures.....	50
Summary	51
SceScreamDesignerParams.....	52
SceScreamDuckerDef.....	53
SceScreamGainComponents	54
SceScreamLFOParameters	56
SceScreamPanAzimuthComponents.....	58
SceScreamPitchBendFactorComponents	59
SceScreamPitchTransposeComponents	60
SceScreamPlatformInitEx2	61
SceScreamSFXBlock2.....	64
SceScreamSnd3DComponents	65

SCE CONFIDENTIAL

SceScreamSnd3DGrainData	66
SceScreamSnd3DVector	67
SceScreamSndLocalVarData.....	68
SceScreamSoundParams.....	69
NGS Data Structures	71
Summary	72
SceScreamSndDistortionParams	73
SceScreamSndIIRFilterParams	74
SceScreamSndPremasterSubmixProps	75
SceScreamSndReverbProps	77
SceScreamSynthParams	79
SceScreamSystemParams	81
Scream Type Definitions.....	83
Summary	84
SceScreamExternSndMemAlloc	85
SceScreamExternSndMemFree	86
SceScreamSndDebugHandler	87
SceScreamSndEventCallback	88
NGS Type Definitions	89
Summary	90
SceScreamIniHandle	91
SceScreamReverbHandle	92
Scream System Functions	93
Summary	94
sceScreamAddGlobalVariable	96
sceScreamAddSetGlobalVariable	97
sceScreamDeleteGlobalVariable	98
sceScreamFillDefaultScreamPlatformInitArgsEx2	99
sceScreamGetAllocatedVoiceCountByType	101
sceScreamGetGlobalVariableByHash	102
sceScreamGetGlobalVariableByIndex	103
sceScreamGetGlobalVariableByName	104
sceScreamGetHashFromName	105
sceScreamGetMasterOutputLevel	106
sceScreamGetMaxPolyphony	107
sceScreamGetNumGlobalVariables	108
sceScreamGetPlaybackMode	109
sceScreamGetRandomIndex	110
sceScreamGetScriptSpeedFactor	111
sceScreamGetSFXGlobalReg	112
sceScreamGetStreamingFileDirectory	113
sceScreamGetSynthName	114
sceScreamGetSystemRunning	115
sceScreamGetTick	116
sceScreamGetVoiceTypeName	117
sceScreamSetDebugHandler	118
sceScreamSetGlobalVariableByHash	119

sceScreamSetGlobalVariableByIndex	120
sceScreamSetGlobalVariableByName	121
sceScreamSetMinRipoffTime.....	122
sceScreamSetPlaybackMode	123
sceScreamSetRandomIndex	124
sceScreamSetScriptSpeedFactor	125
sceScreamSetSFXGlobalReg.....	127
sceScreamSetStreamingFileDirectory	128
sceScreamStartSoundSystemEx2	129
sceScreamStopAllSounds.....	130
sceScreamStopAllSoundsByIndex.....	131
sceScreamStopSoundSystem	132
Group Functions.....	133
Summary	134
sceScreamContinueAllSoundsInGroup	135
sceScreamContinueGroup.....	136
sceScreamGetActiveSoundCountByGroup	137
sceScreamGetActiveVoiceCountByGroup.....	138
sceScreamGetGroupsByOutputDest	139
sceScreamGetGroupScriptSpeedFactor	140
sceScreamGetMasterVolume	141
sceScreamPauseAllSoundsInGroup.....	142
sceScreamPauseGroup	143
sceScreamSetGroupDistanceModel.....	144
sceScreamSetGroupMute.....	145
sceScreamSetGroupScriptSpeedFactor.....	146
sceScreamSetGroupSolo	148
sceScreamSetGroupVoiceOutputDest.....	149
sceScreamSetGroupVoiceRange	150
sceScreamSetMasterVolume.....	151
sceScreamSetMasterVolumeDucker	152
sceScreamStopAllSoundsInGroup.....	153
Bank Functions.....	154
Summary	155
sceScreamBankGetNumSoundsInBank.....	156
sceScreamBankGetSoundIndexByName.....	157
sceScreamBankGetSoundNameByIndex.....	158
sceScreamBankIsSafeToDelete	159
sceScreamBankLoadEx.....	160
sceScreamBankLoadFromMemEx	161
sceScreamFindLoadedBankByName	162
sceScreamFindLoadedBankNameByPointer	163
sceScreamGetLastLoadError	164
sceScreamGetNextLoadedBank.....	165
sceScreamStopAllSoundsInBank	166
sceScreamUnloadBank	167

Sound Functions	168
Summary	169
sceScreamAutoGain	171
sceScreamAutoPan	172
sceScreamAutoPitchBend	173
sceScreamAutoPitchTranspose	174
sceScreamContinueSound	176
sceScreamGetActiveStreamHandle	177
sceScreamGetAllSoundReg	178
sceScreamGetLocalVariableByHash	179
sceScreamGetNumActiveStreamHandles	180
sceScreamGetSoundGainComponents	181
sceScreamGetSoundIndexDesignerParams	182
sceScreamGetSoundIndexUserDataPtr	183
sceScreamGetSoundIndexVolumeGroup	184
sceScreamGetSoundInstanceDesignerParams	185
sceScreamGetSoundInstanceUserDataPtr	186
sceScreamGetSoundInstanceVolumeGroup	187
sceScreamGetSoundNameDesignerParams	188
sceScreamGetSoundNameUserDataPtr	189
sceScreamGetSoundNameVolumeGroup	190
sceScreamGetSoundPanAzimuthComponents	191
sceScreamGetSoundParamsEx	192
sceScreamGetSoundPitchBendFactorComponents	193
sceScreamGetSoundPitchTransposeComponents	194
sceScreamGetSoundReg	195
sceScreamGetSoundVoiceCount	196
sceScreamIsSoundIndexALooper	197
sceScreamIsSoundIndexAStreamer	198
sceScreamIsSoundInstanceALooper	199
sceScreamIsSoundInstanceAStreamer	200
sceScreamIsSoundNameALooper	201
sceScreamIsSoundNameAStreamer	202
sceScreamLockAllSoundReg	203
sceScreamOutputAllPlayingSoundInfoToTTY	204
sceScreamOutputHandlerInfoToTTY	205
sceScreamPauseSound	206
sceScreamPlaySoundByIndexEx	207
sceScreamPlaySoundByNameEx	208
sceScreamSetAllSoundReg	210
sceScreamSetLocalVariableByHash	211
sceScreamSetSoundInstanceLFO	212
sceScreamSetSoundParamsEx	213
sceScreamSetSoundReg	214
sceScreamSoundIndexGet3DDesignerParams	215
sceScreamSoundIndexHasOnStopMarker	217
sceScreamSoundInstanceGet3DComponents	218
sceScreamSoundInstanceGet3DDesignerParams	219

sceScreamSoundInstanceHasOnStopMarker	221
sceScreamSoundIsStillPlaying	222
sceScreamSoundNameGet3DDesignerParams	223
sceScreamSoundNameHasOnStopMarker	225
sceScreamStopSound	226
sceScreamUnlockAllSoundReg	227
Reverb Functions	228
Summary	229
sceScreamReverbContinue	230
sceScreamReverbGetHandleByBuss	231
sceScreamReverbPause	232
sceScreamReverbSetAllProperties	233
sceScreamReverbSetCustomPreset	234
sceScreamReverbSetCustomPresetByName	235
sceScreamReverbSetDirectPathOutputDest	236
sceScreamReverbSetStockPreset	237
sceScreamReverbSetVolumePolar	238
Auxiliary Buss Functions	239
Summary	240
sceScreamSetAuxBussOutputDest	241
Presets File (INI) Functions	242
Summary	243
sceScreamPresetFileGetPresetCount	244
sceScreamPresetFileGetPresetName	245
sceScreamPresetFileLoad	246
sceScreamPresetFileLoadFromMem	247
sceScreamPresetFileUnload	248
Buss Configuration Functions	249
Summary	250
sceScreamApplyBussPreset	251
sceScreamGetBussPresetCount	252
sceScreamGetBussPresetName	253
sceScreamGetBussPresetType	254
Group Mix Functions	255
Summary	256
sceScreamActivateMixSnapshot	257
sceScreamDeactivateAllMixSnapshots	258
sceScreamDeactivateMixSnapshot	259
sceScreamGetActiveMixSnapshotCount	260
sceScreamGetActiveMixSnapshotNames	261
sceScreamGetMixSnapshotCount	262
sceScreamGetMixSnapshotName	263
sceScreamGetMixSnapshotPriority	264
sceScreamIsMixSnapshotActive	265
sceScreamSetGroupMixerBaseLevel	266

Pre-Master Submix Functions	267
Summary	268
sceScreamPremasterSubmixSetAllProperties	269
sceScreamPremasterSubmixSetCustomPreset	270
sceScreamPremasterSubmixSetCustomPresetByName	271
sceScreamSynthPremasterSubmixConnectSideChainInput	272
sceScreamSynthPremasterSubmixSetOutputGain	273
sceScreamSynthPremasterSubmixSetupCompressor	274
Master Speakers Buss Functions.....	276
Summary	277
sceScreamSynthMasterSetupCompressor.....	278
NGS Direct Access Functions.....	280
Summary	281
sceScreamSynthGetMasterVoiceHandle.....	282
sceScreamSynthGetNGSSystemHandle.....	283
sceScreamSynthGetPremasterSubmixVoiceHandle	284
Utility Functions	285
Summary	286
sceScreamCalcSoundAngles	287
sceScreamCreateListener	288
sceScreamDeleteListener	289
sceScreamGetDopplerPitchTranspose.....	290
sceScreamGetListener	291
sceScreamGetWorldUnitsPerMeter	292
sceScreamSetListener	293
sceScreamSetWorldUnitsPerMeter	294
Error Codes	295
Error Code Macros	296
Error Codes	297

Introduction

000004892117

Introduction

Scream is an interactive audio system that runs on the PlayStation®Vita and PlayStation®4 platforms. This manual, the *Scream Library Reference*, documents the Scream runtime library API used in conjunction with the NGS synthesizer, running on the PlayStation®Vita platform. It documents all constants, type definitions, enumerations, structures, and functions required for successful operation. The *Scream Library Overview* is a counterpart to this document, and guides programmers through the functionality of Scream runtime library.

Parameter Checking

In the interests of efficiency, many functions do not check parameter values. For example, functions that require valid pointers do not always check when NULL pointers are passed. This is true of most functions that do not return error codes. For details, see the Description and Return Values sections for each function.

In general, it is the responsibility of the application to:

- Check for valid parameters before calling Scream functions.
- Check all return values for expected results.

Such checks can easily be removed in release versions of applications.

Constants

000004892117

Scream Initialization Flags

You apply Scream initialization flags to the [SceScreamPlatformInitEx2](#) *initFlags* member when initializing Scream with the [sceScreamStartSoundSystemEx2\(\)](#) function.

Define	Value	Description
SCE_SCREAM_SSS_FLAGS_SILENT	(1L << 1)	Prevents Scream from outputting text messages to the TTY. Optional Scream initialization flag.
SCE_SCREAM_SSS_FLAGS_RETURN_ON_BAD_PARAM	(1L << 2)	Causes all functions to return immediately if any parameter is invalid. Optional Scream initialization flag for function-level parameter validation. This flag is set by default. Note: Set this flag, or SCE_SCREAM_SSS_FLAGS_HALT_ON_BAD_PARAM , or neither, but not both. For further details, see the “Notes” section of SceScreamPlatformInitEx2 .
SCE_SCREAM_SSS_FLAGS_HALT_ON_BAD_PARAM	(1L << 3)	Causes Scream to halt immediately if any parameter is invalid. Optional Scream initialization flag for function-level parameter validation. Note: Set this flag, or SCE_SCREAM_SSS_FLAGS_RETURN_ON_BAD_PARAM , or neither, but not both. For further details, see the “Notes” section of SceScreamPlatformInitEx2 .
SCE_SCREAM_SSS_FLAGS_TICK_CALLBACK	(1L << 12)	Causes Scream to make an application callback on each tick using the SceScreamSndEventCallback() mechanism. See SceScreamSndEventCallback() and SceScreamPlatformInitEx2 . For information on setting up this callback, see “Configuring Per-Tick Callbacks” in the “Working with System Globals” chapter of the <i>Scream Library Overview</i> . You can also define callbacks triggered by certain Sound events by setting the callback condition in the SceScreamSoundParams <i>flags</i> member.

NGS Initialization Flags

You apply NGS synth initialization flags to the [SceScreamSystemParams](#) *initFlags* member when initializing Scream.

Define	Value	Description
SCE_SCREAM_SND_SYNTH_INIT_FLAG_VALIDATE_PARAMS	(1L << 0)	Enables validation of DSP parameter arguments with respect to the NGS synthesizer. If out-of-range values are encountered, appropriate warnings are output to the TTY.
SCE_SCREAM_SND_SYNTH_INIT_FLAG_THREAD_MODE_DUAL	(1L << 1)	Causes the Scream tick to run in a separate thread from the synthesizer update/audio output thread. Both threads share the same priority, CPU affinity, and stack size settings.
SCE_SCREAM_SND_SYNTH_INIT_FLAG_DISABLE_LEVELS	(1L << 2)	Prevents Scream from calculating peak or RMS output levels arising from synthesizer output. Valid for NGS only.

Scream System Constants

System constants impose limits for various system resources and frequently-used parameters.

Define	Value	Description
SCE_SCREAM_SND_MAX_STREAMING_FILE_DIRECTORIES	16	The maximum number of streaming file directory paths. See sceScreamGetStreamingFileDirectory() , sceScreamSetStreamingFileDirectory() .
SCE_SCREAM_SND_MAX_GAIN	1.0f	The maximum gain level for Scream and Sndstream API functions and structures that set gain. See the Scream SceScreamGainComponents , SceScreamSoundParams , SceScreamSynthParams , sceScreamSetMasterVolume() , sceScreamAutoGain() , and the Sndstream SceScreamSndBitstreamParams and SceScreamSndTransitionParams , among others.
SCE_SCREAM_SND_MIN_GAIN	0.0f	The minimum gain level for Scream and Sndstream API functions and structures that set gain. See the Scream SceScreamGainComponents , SceScreamSoundParams , SceScreamSynthParams , sceScreamSetMasterVolume() , sceScreamAutoGain() , and the Sndstream SceScreamSndBitstreamParams and SceScreamSndTransitionParams , among others.
SCE_SCREAM_SND_MAX_GLOBAL_REGISTERS	64	The total number of global registers. See sceScreamGetSFXGlobalReg() , and sceScreamSetSFXGlobalReg() .
SCE_SCREAM_SND_MAX_LOCAL_VARIABLES	16	The maximum number of local variables per Sound instance. See sceScreamSetLocalVariableByHash() , and sceScreamGetLocalVariableByHash() .
SCE_SCREAM_SND_MAX_REGISTERS	8	The total number of Sound-specific registers. Sound-specific registers are set in Bank contents, and also through the SceScreamSoundParams <i>registers</i> member.
SCE_SCREAM_SND_MAX_PITCH_BEND_FACTOR	1.0f	The maximum pitchbend factor; upper limit for the SceScreamSoundParams <i>pitchBendFactor</i> member.
SCE_SCREAM_SND_MIN_PITCH_BEND_FACTOR	(-1.0f)	The minimum pitchbend factor; lower limit for the SceScreamSoundParams <i>pitchBendFactor</i> member.
SCE_SCREAM_SND_FINES_PER_OCTAVE	1536	Fines are 128 th microtonal subdivisions of a semitone. Given 12 semitones per octave, there are 1536 fines per octave.

SCE CONFIDENTIAL

Define	Value	Description
SCE_SCREAM_SND_MAX_PITCH_TRANSPOSE	(SCE_SCREAM_SND_FINES_PER_OCTAVE * 5)	The maximum pitch transpose amount – up or down from original pitch – is 5 octaves, expressed in fines. See the SceScreamSoundParams <i>pitchTranspose</i> member, and sceScreamAutoPitchTranspose() . Note: Transposition amounts up to 5 octaves may not always be possible due to sampling rate constraints and/or limits of audibility.
SCE_SCREAM_SND_MAX_DUCKERS	32	The total number of volume duckers available for simultaneous activation. See sceScreamSetMasterVolumeDucker() .
SCE_SCREAM_SND_MAX_LFOS_PER_INSTANCE	4	The maximum number of LFOs allowed per Sound instance. See the SceScreamLFOParameters structure's <i>whichLFO</i> member.
SCE_SCREAM_SND_MAX_VOLUME_GROUPS	32	The maximum number of system-wide Volume Groups . See sceScreamGetMasterVolume() , sceScreamSetMasterVolume() , sceScreamSetGroupVoiceRange() .
SCE_SCREAM_SND_MAXLISTENERS	16	The maximum number of system-wide 3-D sound spatialization listeners. See sceScreamCreateListener() .
SCE_SCREAM_SND_MAX_NAME_LENGTH	257	Maximum character length of a Sound name (256), plus one extra character for NULL-termination. See the sceScreamBankGetSoundNameByIndex() <i>soundName</i> parameter. Note: Use of many Sounds with long names may result in a small processor overhead.
SCE_SCREAM_SND_MAX_BANK_NAME_LENGTH	9	Maximum character length of a Bank (8), plus one extra character for NULL-termination. See the sceScreamFindLoadedBankNameByPointer() <i>outBankName</i> parameter.

NGS System Constants

NGS System constants impose limits for various system resources and frequently-used parameters.

Define	Value	Description
SCE_SCREAM_SND_MAX_REVERBS	3	The maximum number of reverb voices. See the SceScreamSystemParams structure's <i>numReverbs</i> member.
SCE_SCREAM_SND_MAX_PREMASTER_SUBMIXES	4	The maximum number of premaster submix voices. See the Scream SceScreamSystemParams structure's <i>numPremasterCompSubmixes</i> and <i>numPremasterScCompSubmixes</i> members, as well as the Sndstream functions <i>sceScreamStartStream()</i> and <i>sceScreamStartStreamByFileToken()</i> <i>outputDest</i> parameter.

SCE CONFIDENTIAL

TTY Output Flags

TTY output flags specify diagnostic output options. Apply them to the [sceScreamOutputHandlerInfoToTTY\(\)](#) or [sceScreamOutputAllPlayingSoundInfoToTTY\(\)](#) function's *flags* parameter.

Define	Value	Description
SCE_SCREAM_SND_OUTPUT_TTY_FLAGS	(1L << 0)	Include Sound instance flag information in TTY output.
SCE_SCREAM_SND_OUTPUT_TTY_TICK	(1L << 1)	Include the tick count time stamp when the Sound instance was started in TTY output.
SCE_SCREAM_SND_OUTPUT_TTY_GROUP	(1L << 2)	Include Sound instance Group index in TTY output.
SCE_SCREAM_SND_OUTPUT_TTY_GAIN	(1L << 3)	Include Sound instance gain factors in TTY output.
SCE_SCREAM_SND_OUTPUT_TTY_AZIMUTH	(1L << 4)	Include Sound instance pan azimuth information in TTY output.
SCE_SCREAM_SND_OUTPUT_TTY_FOCUS	(1L << 5)	Include Sound instance focus information in TTY output.
SCE_SCREAM_SND_OUTPUT_TTY_TRANSPOSE	(1L << 6)	Include Sound instance pitch transpose information in TTY output.
SCE_SCREAM_SND_OUTPUT_TTY_PITCHBEND	(1L << 7)	Include Sound instance pitchbend factors in TTY output.
SCE_SCREAM_SND_OUTPUT_TTY_REGISTERS	(1L << 8)	Include Sound instance registers information in TTY output.
SCE_SCREAM_SND_OUTPUT_TTY_VOICE_INFO	(1L << 9)	Include Sound instance voice information in TTY output.

SCE CONFIDENTIAL

Define	Value	Description
SCE_SCREAM_SND_OUTPUT_TTY_ALL	(SCE_SCREAM_SND_OUTPUT_TTY_FLAGS SCE_SCREAM_SND_OUTPUT_TTY_TICK SCE_SCREAM_SND_OUTPUT_TTY_GROUP SCE_SCREAM_SND_OUTPUT_TTY_GAIN SCE_SCREAM_SND_OUTPUT_TTY_AZIMUTH SCE_SCREAM_SND_OUTPUT_TTY_FOCUS SCE_SCREAM_SND_OUTPUT_TTY_TRANSPOSE SCE_SCREAM_SND_OUTPUT_TTY_PITCHBEND SCE_SCREAM_SND_OUTPUT_TTY_REGISTERS SCE_SCREAM_SND_OUTPUT_TTY_VOICE_INFO)	Include all diagnostic data in TTY output.

Scream System Defaults

System defaults are values used by the

[sceScreamFillDefaultScreamPlatformInitArgsEx2\(\)](#) function when filling a [SceScreamPlatformInitEx2](#) structure with default values.

Define	Value	Description
SCE_SCREAM_SND_DEFAULT_INIT_FLAGS	SCE_SCREAM_SSS_FLAGS_RETURN_ON_BAD_PARAM	Default initialization flags. See SceScreamPlatformInitEx2 <i>initFlags</i> member.
SCE_SCREAM_SND_DEFAULT_PLAYBACK_MODE	SCE_SCREAM_SPEAKER_MODE_STEREO	Default playback mode. See the SceScreamPlatformInitEx2 <i>playbackMode</i> member.
SCE_SCREAM_SND_DEFAULT_MAX_LFOS	10	Default maximum allowable number of system-wide LFOs. See the SceScreamPlatformInitEx2 <i>maxLfOs</i> member.
SCE_SCREAM_SND_DEFAULT_LFO_UPDATE	0.0084f	Default LFO update interval. Expressed in seconds (equivalent to 2 Scream ticks). See the SceScreamPlatformInitEx2 <i>lfoUpdateRate</i> member.
SCE_SCREAM_SND_DEFAULT_DUCKER_UPDATE	0.0167f	Default ducker update interval. Expressed in seconds (equivalent to 4 Scream ticks). See the SceScreamPlatformInitEx2 <i>duckerUpdateRate</i> member.
SCE_SCREAM_SND_DEFAULT_GROUP_MIXER_UPDATE	0.0167f	Default group mixer update interval. Expressed in seconds (equivalent to 4 Scream ticks). See the SceScreamPlatformInitEx2 <i>groupMixerUpdateRate</i> member.
SCE_SCREAM_SND_DEFAULT_CC_SOUND_UPDATE	0.0084f	Default CCSound update interval. Expressed in seconds (equivalent to 2 Scream ticks). See the SceScreamPlatformInitEx2 <i>ccSoundUpdateRate</i> member.
SCE_SCREAM_SND_DEFAULT_MIN_RIPOFF_TIME	0.25f	Default minimum time a voice must be allowed to play before it can be stolen. Expressed in seconds. See the SceScreamPlatformInitEx2 <i>minRipoffTime</i> member.
SCE_SCREAM_SND_DEFAULT_MEM_ALLOC	NULL	Use default memory allocation function. Note: For platforms other than Windows, the application must provide memory allocation and free functions that conform to SceScreamExternSndMemAlloc() and SceScreamExternSndMemFree() . See the SceScreamPlatformInitEx2 <i>memAlloc</i> member.

SCE CONFIDENTIAL

Define	Value	Description
SCE_SCREAM_SND_DEFAULT_MEM_FREE	NULL	Use default memory free function. Note: For platforms other than Windows, the application must provide memory allocation and free functions that conform to SceScreamExternSndMemAlloc() and SceScreamExternSndMemFree() . See the SceScreamPlatformInitEx2 <i>memFree</i> member.
SCE_SCREAM_SND_DEFAULT_MAX_BANKS	1024	Default maximum allowable number of loaded Banks. See the SceScreamPlatformInitEx2 <i>maxBanks</i> member.
SCE_SCREAM_SND_DEFAULT_MAX_SNAPSHOTS	32	Default maximum allowable number of simultaneously active group mixer snapshots. See the SceScreamPlatformInitEx2 <i>maxActiveSnapshots</i> member.
SCE_SCREAM_SND_DEFAULT_MAX_GLOBAL_VARIABLES	64	Default maximum allowable number of global variables. See the SceScreamPlatformInitEx2 <i>maxGlobalVariables</i> member.
SCE_SCREAM_SND_DEFAULT_MAX_CCSOUNDS	32	Default maximum allowable number of simultaneously active CCSounds. See the SceScreamPlatformInitEx2 <i>maxCCSounds</i> member.
SCE_SCREAM_SND_DEFAULT_DOPPLER_SLEW_RATE	240.0f	Default Doppler velocity slew rate. Constrains the rate of change for Doppler velocity calculations. Expressed in meters-per-second squared. See the SceScreamPlatformInitEx2 <i>dopplerSlewRate</i> member.
SCE_SCREAM_SND_DEFAULT_MAX_POLYPHONY	64	Default maximum number of simultaneously playable voices, beyond which voice stealing is required. See the SceScreamPlatformInitEx2 <i>maxPolyphony</i> member.

NGS System Defaults

NGS System defaults are values used by the [sceScreamFillDefaultScreamPlatformInitArgsEx2\(\)](#) function when filling a [SceScreamPlatformInitEx2](#) structure with default values.

Define	Value	Description
SCE_SCREAM_SND_DEFAULT_THREAD_PRIORITY	128	Default thread priority. See the Scream SceScreamSystemParams <i>tickThreadPriority</i> member, and the Sndstream SceScreamSndStream <i>PlatformInit</i> structure's <i>streaming_thread_priority</i> and <i>parsing_thread_priority</i> members.
SCE_SCREAM_SND_DEFAULT_THREAD_AFFINITY	-1	Default thread affinity CPU. See the SceScreamSystemParams <i>tickThreadAffinity</i> member.
SCE_SCREAM_SND_DEFAULT_THREAD_STACK_SIZE	(128*1024)	Default thread stack size. See the SceScreamSystemParams <i>tickThreadStackSize</i> member.
SCE_SCREAM_SND_DEFAULT_NUM_VAG_MONO_VOICES	64	Default maximum number of mono VAG voices to allocate on the NGS synthesizer.
SCE_SCREAM_SND_DEFAULT_NUM_PCM_MONO_VOICES	16	Default maximum number of mono PCM voices to allocate on the NGS synthesizer.
SCE_SCREAM_SND_DEFAULT_NUM_AT9_MONO_VOICES	32	Default maximum number of mono ATRAC9™ voices to allocate on the NGS synthesizer.
SCE_SCREAM_SND_DEFAULT_NUM_VAG_STEREO_VOICES	8	Default maximum number of stereo VAG voices to allocate on the NGS synthesizer.
SCE_SCREAM_SND_DEFAULT_NUM_PCM_STEREO_VOICES	8	Default maximum number of stereo PCM voices to allocate on the NGS synthesizer.
SCE_SCREAM_SND_DEFAULT_NUM_AT9_STEREO_VOICES	8	Default maximum number of stereo ATRAC9™ voices to allocate on the NGS synthesizer.
SCE_SCREAM_SND_DEFAULT_NUM_REVERBS	1	Default number of reverb voices. See the SceScreamSystemParams <i>numReverbs</i> member.
SCE_SCREAM_SND_DEFAULT_NUM_PREMASTER_COMP_SUBMIXES	0	Default number of pre-master compressor submix voices to create. See the SceScreamSystemParams <i>numPremasterCompSubmixes</i> member.
SCE_SCREAM_SND_DEFAULT_NUM_PREMASTER_SC_COMP_SUBMIXES	0	Default number of pre-master side-chain compressor submix voices to create. See the SceScreamSystemParams <i>numPremasterScCompSubmixes</i> member.

SCE CONFIDENTIAL

Define	Value	Description
SCE_SCREAM_SND_DEFAULT_SYNTH_INIT_FLAGS	0	Default NGS synth initialization flags. See the SceScreamSystemParams <i>initFlags</i> member.

000004892117

SCE CONFIDENTIAL

Volume Groups

Volume groups enable collective manipulation of constituent Sounds, including, but not limited to their volumes. Sounds are assigned to Groups in Scream Tool, and saved with Bank contents.

Define	Value	Description
SCE_SCREAM_GROUP_VOLUME_SFX	0	Sound effects Volume Group.
SCE_SCREAM_GROUP_VOLUME_MUSIC	1	Music Volume Group.
SCE_SCREAM_GROUP_VOLUME_DIALOG	2	Dialog Volume Group.
SCE_SCREAM_GROUP_VOLUME_USER_1	3	User 1 Volume Group.
SCE_SCREAM_GROUP_VOLUME_USER_2	4	User 2 Volume Group.
SCE_SCREAM_GROUP_VOLUME_USER_3	5	User 3 Volume Group.
SCE_SCREAM_GROUP_VOLUME_USER_4	6	User 4 Volume Group.
SCE_SCREAM_GROUP_VOLUME_USER_5	7	User 5 Volume Group.
SCE_SCREAM_GROUP_VOLUME_USER_6	8	User 6 Volume Group.
SCE_SCREAM_GROUP_VOLUME_USER_7	9	User 7 Volume Group.
SCE_SCREAM_GROUP_VOLUME_USER_8	10	User 8 Volume Group.
SCE_SCREAM_GROUP_VOLUME_USER_9	11	User 9 Volume Group.
SCE_SCREAM_GROUP_VOLUME_USER_10	12	User 10 Volume Group.
SCE_SCREAM_GROUP_VOLUME_USER_11	13	User 11 Volume Group.
SCE_SCREAM_GROUP_VOLUME_USER_12	14	User 12 Volume Group.
SCE_SCREAM_GROUP_VOLUME_USER_13	15	User 13 Volume Group.
SCE_SCREAM_GROUP_VOLUME_USER_14	16	User 14 Volume Group.
SCE_SCREAM_GROUP_VOLUME_USER_15	17	User 15 Volume Group.
SCE_SCREAM_GROUP_VOLUME_USER_16	18	User 16 Volume Group.
SCE_SCREAM_GROUP_VOLUME_USER_17	19	User 17 Volume Group.
SCE_SCREAM_GROUP_VOLUME_USER_18	20	User 18 Volume Group.
SCE_SCREAM_GROUP_VOLUME_USER_19	21	User 19 Volume Group.
SCE_SCREAM_GROUP_VOLUME_USER_20	22	User 20 Volume Group.
SCE_SCREAM_GROUP_VOLUME_USER_21	23	User 21 Volume Group.
SCE_SCREAM_GROUP_VOLUME_USER_22	24	User 22 Volume Group.
SCE_SCREAM_GROUP_VOLUME_USER_23	25	User 23 Volume Group.
SCE_SCREAM_GROUP_VOLUME_USER_24	26	User 24 Volume Group.
SCE_SCREAM_GROUP_VOLUME_USER_25	27	User 25 Volume Group.
SCE_SCREAM_GROUP_VOLUME_USER_26	28	User 26 Volume Group.
SCE_SCREAM_GROUP_VOLUME_USER_27	29	User 27 Volume Group.
SCE_SCREAM_GROUP_VOLUME_USER_28	30	User 28 Volume Group.
SCE_SCREAM_GROUP_VOLUME_EXTERNAL	31	External Volume Group.
SCE_SCREAM_GROUP_MASTER_VOLUME	32	Volume Groups master. Scales all other Volume Groups.

SCE CONFIDENTIAL

Group Flags

Group flags allow you to specify multiple groups as a single bit field value.

Define	Value	Description
SCE_SCREAM_GROUP_FLAG_SFX	(1L << SCE_SCREAM_GROUP_VOLUME_SFX)	Sound effects Group flag.
SCE_SCREAM_GROUP_FLAG_MUSIC	(1L << SCE_SCREAM_GROUP_VOLUME_MUSIC)	Music Group flag.
SCE_SCREAM_GROUP_FLAG_DIALOG	(1L << SCE_SCREAM_GROUP_VOLUME_DIALOG)	Dialog Group flag.
SCE_SCREAM_GROUP_FLAG_USER_1	(1L << SCE_SCREAM_GROUP_VOLUME_USER_1)	User 1 Group flag.
SCE_SCREAM_GROUP_FLAG_USER_2	(1L << SCE_SCREAM_GROUP_VOLUME_USER_2)	User 2 Group flag.
SCE_SCREAM_GROUP_FLAG_USER_3	(1L << SCE_SCREAM_GROUP_VOLUME_USER_3)	User 3 Group flag.
SCE_SCREAM_GROUP_FLAG_USER_4	(1L << SCE_SCREAM_GROUP_VOLUME_USER_4)	User 4 Group flag.
SCE_SCREAM_GROUP_FLAG_USER_5	(1L << SCE_SCREAM_GROUP_VOLUME_USER_5)	User 5 Group flag.
SCE_SCREAM_GROUP_FLAG_USER_6	(1L << SCE_SCREAM_GROUP_VOLUME_USER_6)	User 6 Group flag.
SCE_SCREAM_GROUP_FLAG_USER_7	(1L << SCE_SCREAM_GROUP_VOLUME_USER_7)	User 7 Group flag.
SCE_SCREAM_GROUP_FLAG_USER_8	(1L << SCE_SCREAM_GROUP_VOLUME_USER_8)	User 8 Group flag.
SCE_SCREAM_GROUP_FLAG_USER_9	(1L << SCE_SCREAM_GROUP_VOLUME_USER_9)	User 9 Group flag.
SCE_SCREAM_GROUP_FLAG_USER_10	(1L << SCE_SCREAM_GROUP_VOLUME_USER_10)	User 10 Group flag.
SCE_SCREAM_GROUP_FLAG_USER_11	(1L << SCE_SCREAM_GROUP_VOLUME_USER_11)	User 11 Group flag.
SCE_SCREAM_GROUP_FLAG_USER_12	(1L << SCE_SCREAM_GROUP_VOLUME_USER_12)	User 12 Group flag.
SCE_SCREAM_GROUP_FLAG_USER_13	(1L << SCE_SCREAM_GROUP_VOLUME_USER_13)	User 13 Group flag.
SCE_SCREAM_GROUP_FLAG_USER_14	(1L << SCE_SCREAM_GROUP_VOLUME_USER_14)	User 14 Group flag.
SCE_SCREAM_GROUP_FLAG_USER_15	(1L << SCE_SCREAM_GROUP_VOLUME_USER_15)	User 15 Group flag.
SCE_SCREAM_GROUP_FLAG_USER_16	(1L << SCE_SCREAM_GROUP_VOLUME_USER_16)	User 16 Group flag.
SCE_SCREAM_GROUP_FLAG_USER_17	(1L << SCE_SCREAM_GROUP_VOLUME_USER_17)	User 17 Group flag.
SCE_SCREAM_GROUP_FLAG_USER_18	(1L << SCE_SCREAM_GROUP_VOLUME_USER_18)	User 18 Group flag.
SCE_SCREAM_GROUP_FLAG_USER_19	(1L << SCE_SCREAM_GROUP_VOLUME_USER_19)	User 19 Group flag.
SCE_SCREAM_GROUP_FLAG_USER_20	(1L << SCE_SCREAM_GROUP_VOLUME_USER_20)	User 20 Group flag.
SCE_SCREAM_GROUP_FLAG_USER_21	(1L << SCE_SCREAM_GROUP_VOLUME_USER_21)	User 21 Group flag.
SCE_SCREAM_GROUP_FLAG_USER_22	(1L << SCE_SCREAM_GROUP_VOLUME_USER_22)	User 22 Group flag.
SCE_SCREAM_GROUP_FLAG_USER_23	(1L << SCE_SCREAM_GROUP_VOLUME_USER_23)	User 23 Group flag.
SCE_SCREAM_GROUP_FLAG_USER_24	(1L << SCE_SCREAM_GROUP_VOLUME_USER_24)	User 24 Group flag.

©SCEI

SCE CONFIDENTIAL

Define	Value	Description
SCE_SCREAM_GROUP_FLAG_USER_25	(1L << SCE_SCREAM_GROUP_VOLUME_USER_25)	User 25 Group flag.
SCE_SCREAM_GROUP_FLAG_USER_26	(1L << SCE_SCREAM_GROUP_VOLUME_USER_26)	User 26 Group flag.
SCE_SCREAM_GROUP_FLAG_USER_27	(1L << SCE_SCREAM_GROUP_VOLUME_USER_27)	User 27 Group flag.
SCE_SCREAM_GROUP_FLAG_USER_28	(1L << SCE_SCREAM_GROUP_VOLUME_USER_28)	User 28 Group flag.
SCE_SCREAM_GROUP_FLAG_EXTERNAL	(1L << SCE_SCREAM_GROUP_VOLUME_EXTERNAL)	External Group flag.
SCE_SCREAM_GROUP_FLAG_ALL	(0xFFFFFFFF)	Global Group flag. Includes all other Group flags.

000004892117

Playback Modes

You use the playback mode constants when setting or retrieving the current playback mode with the [sceScreamSetPlaybackMode\(\)](#) and [sceScreamGetPlaybackMode\(\)](#) functions. It is initially set in the *playbackMode* member of the [SceScreamPlatformInitEx2](#) structure.

Define	Value	Description
SCE_SCREAM_SPEAKER_MODE_STEREO	(0)	Stereo output mode.
SCE_SCREAM_SPEAKER_MODE_DPL2	(2)	Dolby Pro Logic II surround sound output mode.
SCE_SCREAM_SPEAKER_MODE_BEST	(6)	Auto-configures optimal playback mode at initialization time. Note: This option is valid only at initialization time, and cannot be used as an argument to sceScreamSetPlaybackMode() . To verify the chosen playback mode, you can call sceScreamGetPlaybackMode() after initializing Scream.

SCE CONFIDENTIAL

Output Speaker Targets

The output speaker targets allow you to set the [SceScreamSoundParams](#) *azimuth* member to a specific speaker target, rather than a panning azimuth. Combine the [SCE SCREAM SND PAN TO SPEAKER](#) flag with one of the specific speaker targets.

Define	Value	Description
SCE_SCREAM_SND_PAN_TO_SPEAKER	0x80000000	Indicates a specific speaker target, rather than a panning azimuth. Must be combined, using the bitwise OR operator, with any one of the output speaker targets below.
SCE_SCREAM_SND_PAN_FL	(SCE_SCREAM_SND_PAN_TO_SPEAKER 1)	The Front Left speaker.
SCE_SCREAM_SND_PAN_FR	(SCE_SCREAM_SND_PAN_TO_SPEAKER 2)	The Front Right speaker.

Automated Parameter Change Flags

Optional behavior flags for the automated parameter change functions. For Scream details, see “Applying Automated Changes to Parameter Values” in the “Working with Sounds” chapter of the *Scream Library Overview*. For Sndstream details, see “Automated Incremental Settings” in the “Manipulating an Active Stream” chapter of the *Sndstream Library Overview*.

Define	Value	Description
SCE_SCREAM_SND_AUTO_STOP_AT_DESTINATION	(1L << 0)	Specifies that, upon reaching its target value, a Sound should stop. See the Scream functions sceScreamAutoPan() , sceScreamAutoPitchTranspose() , sceScreamAutoPitchBend() , sceScreamAutoGain() , and the Sndstream function sceScreamAutoStreamLayerParams() .
SCE_SCREAM_SND_AUTO_REVERT_IF_ACTIVE	(1L << 1)	Specifies that an automated parameter change that is still active (has not yet reached its target value) should return to its original value at the same rate of change as it set out with. See the Scream functions sceScreamAutoPan() , sceScreamAutoPitchTranspose() , sceScreamAutoPitchBend() , sceScreamAutoGain() , and the Sndstream function sceScreamAutoStreamLayerParams() .
SCE_SCREAM_SND_AUTO_COUNTER_CLOCKWISE	(1L << 2)	Specifies that a panning parameter change should go in reverse direction, producing a counter-clockwise panning motion. See the Scream function sceScreamAutoPan() and the Sndstream function sceScreamAutoStreamLayerParams() .
SCE_SCREAM_SND_AUTO_TAKE_SHORTEST_PATH	(1L << 3)	Specifies that a panning parameter change should go in whichever direction, clockwise or counter-clockwise, that provides the shortest path to the target. See the Scream function sceScreamAutoPan() and the Sndstream function sceScreamAutoStreamLayerParams() .

SCE CONFIDENTIAL

Define	Value	Description
SCE_SCREAM_SND_AUTO_USE_SEPARATE_FACTOR	(1L << 5)	Specifies that an automated parameter change uses an automation-specific parameter factor in the appropriate structure, rather than the default API parameter factor. See the Scream functions sceScreamAutoPan() , sceScreamAutoPitchTranspose() , sceScreamAutoPitchBend() , sceScreamAutoGain() , and the Sndstream function sceScreamAutoStreamLayerParams() . For more information, see the “Use Separate Factor” section in the “Working with Sounds” chapter of <i>Scream Library Overview</i> .

LFO Constants

LFO constants consist of LFO shapes, LFO target parameters, LFO setup flags, and LFO parameter masks. For details about using these constants, see “Initializing and Controlling Sound LFOs” in the “Working with Sounds” chapter of the *Scream Library Overview*.

Define	Value	Description
LFO Modulation Shapes		
SCE_SCREAM_SND_LFO_SHAPE_OFF	0	LFO shape is off. Apply to the SceScreamLFOParameters <i>shape</i> member.
SCE_SCREAM_SND_LFO_SHAPE_SINE	1	LFO shape is a sine wave. Apply to the SceScreamLFOParameters <i>shape</i> member.
SCE_SCREAM_SND_LFO_SHAPE_SQUARE	2	LFO shape is a square wave. Apply to the SceScreamLFOParameters <i>shape</i> member.
SCE_SCREAM_SND_LFO_SHAPE_TRIANGLE	3	LFO shape is a triangle wave. Apply to the SceScreamLFOParameters <i>shape</i> member.
SCE_SCREAM_SND_LFO_SHAPE_SAW	4	LFO shape is a sawtooth wave. Apply to the SceScreamLFOParameters <i>shape</i> member.
SCE_SCREAM_SND_LFO_SHAPE_RAND	5	LFO shape is a random wave. Apply to the SceScreamLFOParameters <i>shape</i> member.
LFO Target Parameters		
SCE_SCREAM_SND_LFO_TARGET_NONE	0	No LFO target. Apply to the SceScreamLFOParameters <i>targetParam</i> member.
SCE_SCREAM_SND_LFO_TARGET_VOL	1	LFO target is a Sound's volume parameter. Apply to the SceScreamLFOParameters <i>targetParam</i> member.
SCE_SCREAM_SND_LFO_TARGET_PAN	2	LFO target is a Sound's pan (azimuth) parameter. Apply to the SceScreamLFOParameters <i>targetParam</i> member.
SCE_SCREAM_SND_LFO_TARGET_PITCH	3	LFO target is a Sound's pitch parameter. Apply to the SceScreamLFOParameters <i>targetParam</i> member.
SCE_SCREAM_SND_LFO_TARGET_PITCHBEND	4	LFO target is a Sound's pitchbend parameter. Apply to the SceScreamLFOParameters <i>targetParam</i> member.
SCE_SCREAM_SND_LFO_TARGET_LFO_RATE	5	LFO target is the rate parameter on another LFO within the same Sound instance. Apply to the SceScreamLFOParameters <i>targetParam</i> member.
SCE_SCREAM_SND_LFO_TARGET_LFO_DEPTH	6	LFO target is the depth parameter on another LFO within the same Sound instance. Apply to the SceScreamLFOParameters <i>targetParam</i> member.

SCE CONFIDENTIAL

Define	Value	Description
SCE_SCREAM_SND_LFO_TARGET_LOCAL_VAR	7	LFO target is a named local variable belonging to a Sound instance. Apply to the SceScreamLFOParameters <i>targetParam</i> member.
LFO Setup Flags		
SCE_SCREAM_SND_LFO_SETUP_FLAG_INVERT	(1L << 0)	Optional LFO behavior flag, specifies that the LFO shape is inverted. Apply to the SceScreamLFOParameters <i>setupFlags</i> member.
SCE_SCREAM_SND_LFO_SETUP_FLAG_RAND_START_OFFSET	(1L << 1)	Optional LFO behavior flag, specifies that the LFO shape has a random start offset. Apply to the SceScreamLFOParameters <i>setupFlags</i> member.
LFO Parameter Masks		
SCE_SCREAM_SND_LFO_MASK_TARGET_PARAM	(1L << 0)	The SceScreamLFOParameters <i>targetParam</i> member has been set. Apply one or more of the LFO member masks to the SceScreamLFOParameters <i>paramMask</i> member.
SCE_SCREAM_SND_LFO_MASK_TARGET_LFO	(1L << 1)	The SceScreamLFOParameters <i>targetLFO</i> member has been set. Apply one or more of the LFO member masks to the SceScreamLFOParameters <i>paramMask</i> member.
SCE_SCREAM_SND_LFO_MASK_SHAPE	(1L << 2)	The SceScreamLFOParameters <i>shape</i> member has been set. Apply one or more of the LFO member masks to the SceScreamLFOParameters <i>paramMask</i> member.
SCE_SCREAM_SND_LFO_MASK_RATE	(1L << 3)	The SceScreamLFOParameters <i>rate</i> member has been set. Apply one or more of the LFO member masks to the SceScreamLFOParameters <i>paramMask</i> member.
SCE_SCREAM_SND_LFO_MASK_DEPTH	(1L << 4)	The SceScreamLFOParameters <i>depth</i> member has been set. Apply one or more of the LFO member masks to the SceScreamLFOParameters <i>paramMask</i> member.
SCE_SCREAM_SND_LFO_MASK_START_OFFSET	(1L << 5)	The SceScreamLFOParameters <i>startOffset</i> member has been set. Apply one or more of the LFO member masks to the SceScreamLFOParameters <i>paramMask</i> member.
SCE_SCREAM_SND_LFO_MASK_DUTY_CYCLE	(1L << 6)	The SceScreamLFOParameters <i>dutyCycle</i> member has been set. Apply one or more of the LFO member masks to the SceScreamLFOParameters <i>paramMask</i> member.

SCE CONFIDENTIAL

Define	Value	Description
SCE_SCREAM_SND_LFO_MASK_LOCAL_VAR	(1L << 7)	The SceScreamLFOParameters <i>varNameHash</i> , <i>varRangeMax</i> , and <i>varRangeMin</i> members have been set. Apply one or more of the LFO member masks to the SceScreamLFOParameters <i>paramMask</i> member.

000004892117

SCE CONFIDENTIAL

Script Speed Flags

Script speed flags provide optional behaviors for variable speed replays.

Define	Value	Description
SCE_SCREAM_SND_SCRIPTSPEED_AFFECT_PITCH	(1L << 0)	Flag option for sceScreamSetScriptSpeedFactor() and sceScreamSetGroupScriptSpeedFactor() . By default, variable speed replay affects time domain scripting properties only. Set this flag if you want variable speed replay to affect the pitch domain also.
SCE_SCREAM_SND_SCRIPTSPEED_AFFECT_ADSR	(1L << 1)	Flag option for sceScreamSetScriptSpeedFactor() and sceScreamSetGroupScriptSpeedFactor() . By default, variable speed replay does not affect ADSR envelope durations. Set this flag if you want variable speed replay to scale the durations of ADSR segments also.

NGS Synth Parameter Constants

These constants impose limits for various NGS synthesizer resources and parameters.

Define	Value	Description
SCE_SCREAM_BQ_MIN_GAIN	0.0f	The minimum value for peaking or shelving filters gain parameter. See the SceScreamSndIIRFilterParams <i>gain</i> member.
SCE_SCREAM_BQ_MAX_GAIN	16.0f	The maximum value for peaking or shelving filters gain parameter. See the SceScreamSndIIRFilterParams <i>gain</i> member.
SCE_SCREAM_BQ_MIN_RESONANCE	0.5f	The minimum value for filter resonance (or Q) parameter. See the SceScreamSndIIRFilterParams <i>resonance</i> member.
SCE_SCREAM_BQ_MAX_RESONANCE	10.0f	The maximum value for filter resonance (or Q) parameter. See the SceScreamSndIIRFilterParams <i>resonance</i> member.
SCE_SCREAM_NUM_AUX_SENDS	3	The maximum number of auxiliary sends per voice. See the SceScreamSynthParams <i>auxSendGain</i> and <i>auxSendDests</i> members.
SCE_SCREAM_NUM_AUX_BUSSES	3	The maximum number of system-wide auxiliary busses (that is, auxiliary send destinations). See the SceScreamSynthParams <i>auxSendDests</i> member.
SCE_SCREAM_SND_DIST_MIN_AB	0.0f	The minimum A or B coefficient value for the pre-send distortion effect. See the SceScreamSndDistortionParams <i>a</i> and <i>b</i> members.
SCE_SCREAM_SND_DIST_MAX_AB	10.0f	The maximum A or B coefficient value for the pre-send distortion effect. See the SceScreamSndDistortionParams <i>a</i> and <i>b</i> members.
SCE_SCREAM_SND_DIST_MIN_CLIP_GATE	0.0f	The minimum clip or gate values for the pre-send distortion effect. See the SceScreamSndDistortionParams <i>clip</i> and <i>gate</i> members.
SCE_SCREAM_SND_DIST_MAX_CLIP_GATE	1.0f	The maximum clip or gate value for the pre-send distortion effect. See the SceScreamSndDistortionParams <i>clip</i> and <i>gate</i> members.
SCE_SCREAM_SND_DIST_MIN_GAIN	0.0f	The minimum (linear) dry gain or wet gain values for the pre-send distortion effect. See the SceScreamSndDistortionParams <i>dryGain</i> and <i>wetGain</i> members.
SCE_SCREAM_SND_DIST_MAX_GAIN	4.0f	The maximum (linear) dry gain or wet gain values for the pre-send distortion effect. See the SceScreamSndDistortionParams <i>dryGain</i> and <i>wetGain</i> members.
SCE_SCREAM_SND_DISTORTION_ENABLED	(1L<0)	A flag used to enable the pre-send distortion effect. See the SceScreamSndDistortionParams <i>flags</i> member.

SCE CONFIDENTIAL

NGS Synth Parameter Bit Masks

You apply NGS synthesizer parameter bit masks to the [SceScreamSynthParams](#) structure's *mask* member in order to specify which other members of the structure are being set.

Define	Value	Description
SCE_SCREAM_SND_MASK_PRESEND_FILTER_0	(1L<< 0)	The <i>preSendFilter0</i> member has been set.
SCE_SCREAM_SND_MASK_PRESEND_FILTER_1	(1L<< 1)	The <i>preSendFilter1</i> member has been set.
SCE_SCREAM_SND_MASK_PRESEND_FILTER_2	(1L<< 2)	The <i>preSendFilter2</i> member has been set.
SCE_SCREAM_SND_MASK_PRESEND_FILTER_3	(1L<< 3)	The <i>preSendFilter3</i> member has been set.
SCE_SCREAM_SND_MASK_PRESEND_DISTORTION	(1L<< 4)	The <i>preSendDistortion</i> member has been set.
SCE_SCREAM_SND_MASK_AUXSEND_GAIN_0	(1L<< 5)	The <i>auxSendGain[0]</i> member has been set.
SCE_SCREAM_SND_MASK_AUXSEND_GAIN_1	(1L<< 6)	The <i>auxSendGain[1]</i> member has been set.
SCE_SCREAM_SND_MASK_AUXSEND_GAIN_2	(1L<< 7)	The <i>auxSendGain[2]</i> member has been set.
SCE_SCREAM_SND_MASK_AUXSEND_GAINS	(SCE_SCREAM_SND_MASK_AUXSEND_GAIN_0 SCE_SCREAM_SND_MASK_AUXSEND_GAIN_1 SCE_SCREAM_SND_MASK_AUXSEND_GAIN_2)	All <i>auxSendGain</i> members have been set.
SCE_SCREAM_SND_MASK_AUXSEND_DEST_0	(1L<< 8)	The <i>auxSendDests[0]</i> member has been set.
SCE_SCREAM_SND_MASK_AUXSEND_DEST_1	(1L<< 9)	The <i>auxSendDests[1]</i> member has been set.
SCE_SCREAM_SND_MASK_AUXSEND_DEST_2	(1L<< 10)	The <i>auxSendDests[2]</i> member has been set.
SCE_SCREAM_SND_MASK_AUXSEND_DESTS	(SCE_SCREAM_SND_MASK_AUXSEND_DEST_0 SCE_SCREAM_SND_MASK_AUXSEND_DEST_1 SCE_SCREAM_SND_MASK_AUXSEND_DEST_2)	All <i>auxSendDests</i> members have been set.
SCE_SCREAM_SND_MASK_DIRECTSEND_GAIN	(1L<< 11)	The <i>directSendGain</i> member has been set.
SCE_SCREAM_SND_MASK_POSTSEND_FILTER	(1L<< 12)	The <i>postSendFilter</i> member has been set.
SCE_SCREAM_SND_MASK_RENDERING_FILTER	SCE_SCREAM_SND_MASK_POSTSEND_FILTER	The rendering filter has been set. Note: This is just an alias for the <i>postSendFilter</i> member being set.
SCE_SCREAM_SND_MASK_LFE_GAIN	(1L<< 13)	The <i>lfeGain</i> member has been set.

NGS Filter Mode Indices

Filter mode indices are values for the [SceScreamSndIIRFilterParams](#) *type* member.

Define	Value	Description
SCE_SCREAM_FLT_BQ_OFF	0	Specifies a filter bypass (transparent).
SCE_SCREAM_FLT_BQ_LPF	1	Specifies a low-pass filter.
SCE_SCREAM_FLT_BQ_HPF	2	Specifies a high-pass filter.
SCE_SCREAM_FLT_BQ_APF	3	Specifies an all-pass filter.
SCE_SCREAM_FLT_BQ_BPF	4	Specifies a band-pass filter.
SCE_SCREAM_FLT_BQ_NOTCH	5	Specifies a notch filter.
SCE_SCREAM_FLT_BQ_PEQ	6	Specifies a peaking-EQ filter.
SCE_SCREAM_FLT_BQ_LSH	7	Specifies a low-shelf filter.
SCE_SCREAM_FLT_BQ_HSH	8	Specifies a high-shelf filter.

I3DL2 Reverb Early Reflections Patterns

Early reflections pattern constants are values for the [SceScreamSndReverbProps](#) *EarlyReflectionPattern* member.

Define	Value	Description
SCE_SCREAM_SND_I3DL2_REVERB_ROOM1_LEFT	0	Room template 1, left channel.
SCE_SCREAM_SND_I3DL2_REVERB_ROOM1_RIGHT	1	Room template 1, right channel.
SCE_SCREAM_SND_I3DL2_REVERB_ROOM2_LEFT	2	Room template 2, left channel.
SCE_SCREAM_SND_I3DL2_REVERB_ROOM2_RIGHT	3	Room template 2, right channel.
SCE_SCREAM_SND_I3DL2_REVERB_ROOM3_LEFT	4	Room template 3, left channel.
SCE_SCREAM_SND_I3DL2_REVERB_ROOM3_RIGHT	5	Room template 3, right channel.

Sound Parameter Bit Masks

You apply sound parameter bit masks to the [SceScreamSoundParams](#) structure's *mask* member to specify which other members of the structure are being set.

Define	Value	Description
SCE_SCREAM_SND_MASK_PITCH_TRANSPOSE	(1L << 0)	The <i>pitchTranspose</i> member has been set.
SCE_SCREAM_SND_MASK_PITCH_BEND_FACTOR	(1L << 1)	The <i>pitchBendFactor</i> member has been set.
SCE_SCREAM_SND_MASK_GAIN	(1L << 2)	The <i>gain</i> member has been set.
SCE_SCREAM_SND_MASK_PAN_AZIMUTH	(1L << 3)	The <i>azimuth</i> member has been set.
SCE_SCREAM_SND_MASK_PAN_FOCUS	(1L << 4)	The <i>focus</i> member has been set.
SCE_SCREAM_SND_MASK_SYNTH_PARAMS	(1L << 5)	The <i>synthParams</i> member has been set.
SCE_SCREAM_SND_MASK_USERCTX	(1L << 6)	The <i>userCtx</i> member has been set.
SCE_SCREAM_SND_MASK_REGISTERS_0	(1L << 16)	The <i>registers[0]</i> member has been set.
SCE_SCREAM_SND_MASK_REGISTERS_1	(1L << 17)	The <i>registers[1]</i> member has been set.
SCE_SCREAM_SND_MASK_REGISTERS_2	(1L << 18)	The <i>registers[2]</i> member has been set.
SCE_SCREAM_SND_MASK_REGISTERS_3	(1L << 19)	The <i>registers[3]</i> member has been set.
SCE_SCREAM_SND_MASK_REGISTERS_4	(1L << 20)	The <i>registers[4]</i> member has been set.
SCE_SCREAM_SND_MASK_REGISTERS_5	(1L << 21)	The <i>registers[5]</i> member has been set.
SCE_SCREAM_SND_MASK_REGISTERS_6	(1L << 22)	The <i>registers[6]</i> member has been set.
SCE_SCREAM_SND_MASK_REGISTERS_7	(1L << 23)	The <i>registers[7]</i> member has been set.
SCE_SCREAM_SND_MASK_FLAGS	(1L << 24)	The <i>flags</i> member has been set.
SCE_SCREAM_SND_MASK_LOCAL_VARIABLES	(1L << 25)	The <i>localVariableData</i> member has been set.
SCE_SCREAM_SND_MASK_LISTENER	(1L << 26)	The <i>listenerHandle</i> member has been set.
SCE_SCREAM_SND_MASK_POSITION	(1L << 27)	The <i>position</i> member has been set.
SCE_SCREAM_SND_MASK_DOPPLER_FACTOR	(1L << 28)	The <i>dopplerFactor</i> member has been set.

SCE CONFIDENTIAL

Define	Value	Description
SCE_SCREAM_SND_MASK_REGISTERS	(SCE_SCREAM_SND_MASK_REGISTERS_0 SCE_SCREAM_SND_MASK_REGISTERS_1 SCE_SCREAM_SND_MASK_REGISTERS_2 SCE_SCREAM_SND_MASK_REGISTERS_3 SCE_SCREAM_SND_MASK_REGISTERS_4 SCE_SCREAM_SND_MASK_REGISTERS_5 SCE_SCREAM_SND_MASK_REGISTERS_6 SCE_SCREAM_SND_MASK_REGISTERS_7)	All <i>registers</i> members are in use and have been set.

000004892117

Sound Flags

Sound flags provide optional behaviors for Sounds.

Define	Value	Description
SCE_SCREAM_SND_STOP_BEHAVIOR_KEYOFF	(0L)	Specifies a graceful stop. Triggers any <i>On Stop Marker</i> Grain events and issues key-off messages to active voices with ADSR Release settings. Apply to the <i>behavior</i> parameter of the sceScreamStopSound() , sceScreamStopAllSoundsInBank() , and sceScreamStopAllSoundsInGroup() functions.
SCE_SCREAM_SND_STOP_BEHAVIOR_SILENCE	(1L)	Specifies an instantaneous stop. Does <i>not</i> trigger <i>On Stop Marker</i> Grain events or <i>Waveform</i> and <i>Stream</i> Grains with ADSR Release settings. Apply to the <i>behavior</i> parameter of the sceScreamStopSound() , sceScreamStopAllSoundsInBank() , and sceScreamStopAllSoundsInGroup() functions.
SCE_SCREAM_SND_FLAG_DO_FINISHED_CALLBACK	(1L << 0)	Sets up a callback that is made upon completion of a Sound. Apply to the SceScreamSoundParams <i>flags</i> member. For details, see “Configuring Sound Event Callbacks” in the “Working with Sounds” chapter of the <i>Scream Library Overview</i> .
SCE_SCREAM_SND_FLAG_START_STREAM_PAUSED	(1L << 1)	On initiation of playback, Scream finds the first <i>Stream</i> grain in a Sound's script and immediately starts the associated stream in a paused state. This mechanism helps prevent possible stream buffering delays. Apply to the SceScreamSoundParams <i>flags</i> member.
SCE_SCREAM_SND_FLAG_STREAM_GET_VOICE_LEVEL	(1L << 2)	Enables level detection for <i>Stream</i> Grains contained in a Sound's script. Apply to the SceScreamSoundParams <i>flags</i> member.
SCE_SCREAM_SND_FLAG_DIST_MODEL_NO_FILTER	(1L << 3)	Instructs Scream's distance modeling system not to apply air absorption filtering. Apply to the SceScreamSoundParams <i>flags</i> member.
SCE_SCREAM_SND_FLAG_DIST_MODEL_PRESEND_FILTER_3	(1L << 4)	Instructs Scream's distance modeling system to use the last of the 4 pre-send filters for air absorption. This avoids conflict over the SceScreamSynthParams . postSendFilter member (the default for air absorption) when a game is using it for obstruction/occlusion simulation. Apply to the SceScreamSoundParams <i>flags</i> member.

SCE CONFIDENTIAL

Define	Value	Description
SCE_SCREAM_SND_FLAG_DOPPLER_CAMERA_CUT	(1L << 5)	Indicates that a discontinuity in emitter location has occurred. This avoids the potential for a large instantaneous Doppler shift that might otherwise result. Apply to the SceScreamSoundParams <i>flags</i> member. You can also specify a camera cut when there has been a discontinuity in listener location. For further details, see the sceScreamSetListener() function's <i>cameraCut</i> parameter.

000004892117

SCE CONFIDENTIAL

Polar-Pan Speaker Channel Indices

These constants identify channel data per target speaker. They are used when retrieving output levels with the [sceScreamGetMasterOutputLevel\(\)](#) function.

Define	Value	Description
SCE_SCREAM_SND_POLPAN_INDEX_FL	1	Index of the Front-Left channel.
SCE_SCREAM_SND_POLPAN_INDEX_FR	6	Index of the Front-Right channel.

NGS Voice Data Type Constants

NGS voice data type constants are values you can use for the [sceScreamGetAllocatedVoiceCountByType\(\)](#) function's *dataType* parameter.

Define	Value	Description
SCE_SCREAM_SND_VOICE_DATA_TYPE_VAG	(0)	Mono VAG-encoded (ADPCM) voice data type.
SCE_SCREAM_SND_VOICE_DATA_TYPE_PCMI16	(1)	Mono 16-bit fixed-point PCM voice data type.
SCE_SCREAM_SND_VOICE_DATA_TYPE_AT9	(2)	Mono ATRAC9™-encoded (AT9) voice data type.
SCE_SCREAM_SND_VOICE_DATA_TYPE_VAG_STEREO	(3)	Stereo (two-channel) VAG-encoded (ADPCM) voice data type.
SCE_SCREAM_SND_VOICE_DATA_TYPE_PCMI16_STEREO	(4)	Stereo (two-channel) 16-bit fixed-point PCM voice data type.
SCE_SCREAM_SND_VOICE_DATA_TYPE_AT9_STEREO	(5)	Stereo (two-channel) ATRAC9™-encoded (AT9) voice data type.
SCE_SCREAM_SND_VOICE_DATA_TYPE_COUNT	(6)	Total number of supported voice types.

SCE CONFIDENTIAL

NGS Buss Type Constants

NGS buss types are return values for the [sceScreamGetBussPresetType\(\)](#) function.

Define	Value	Description
SCE_SCREAM_SND_BUSS_TYPE_UNKNOWN	(-1)	A specified name is invalid or the system was unable to determine the buss type.
SCE_SCREAM_SND_BUSS_TYPE_MASTER_BUSS	(0)	The master buss.
SCE_SCREAM_SND_BUSS_TYPE_PREMASTER_SUBMIX	(1)	A pre-master submix buss.
SCE_SCREAM_SND_BUSS_TYPE_REVERB	(2)	An auxiliary (or reverb) buss.
SCE_SCREAM_SND_BUSS_TYPE_COUNT	(3)	The number of buss types.

Output Level Constants

The output level constants define ranges of dB and linear output level values returned by the [sceScreamGetMasterOutputLevel\(\)](#) function.

Define	Value	Description
SCE_SCREAM_SND_LEVEL_DB_MINIMUM	(-90.0f)	Minimum decibel value. Indicates silence.
SCE_SCREAM_SND_LEVEL_DB_NOMINAL	(0.0f)	Nominal decibel value. Indicates full-scale signal level. Values \geq to this value indicate clipping.
SCE_SCREAM_SND_LEVEL_LINEAR_MINIMUM	(0.0f)	Minimum linear value. Indicates silence.
SCE_SCREAM_SND_LEVEL_LINEAR_NOMINAL	(1.0f)	Nominal linear value. Indicates full-scale signal level. Values \geq to this value indicate clipping.

Memory Allocation Constants

Memory allocation constants are passed to the memory allocation prototype

[SceScreamExternSndMemAlloc\(\)](#) *use* parameter to indicate subsystem memory consumption. When Scream calls the application's [SceScreamExternSndMemAlloc\(\)](#) function, it uses the appropriate constant in the *use* parameter, depending on how Scream will be using that memory.

Define	Value	Description
SCE_SCREAM_SND_MEM_USE_SYNTH	0	Indicates that requested memory is to be used for the underlying synthesizer (does not include reverb instances). The application receives this constant in the <i>use</i> parameter when calling sceScreamStartSoundSystemEx2() to start the sound system.
SCE_SCREAM_SND_MEM_USE_BANK	1	Indicates that requested memory is to be used for Banks. The application receives this constant in the <i>use</i> parameter when calling sceScreamBankLoadEx() to load a Bank.
SCE_SCREAM_SND_MEM_USE_REVERB	2	Indicates that requested memory is to be used for reverb instance processing. The application receives this constant in the <i>use</i> parameter when allocating a reverb instance.
SCE_SCREAM_SND_MEM_USE_PRESETS	3	Indicates that requested memory is to be used for storing effects presets.
SCE_SCREAM_SND_MEM_USE_DECODE	4	Indicates that requested memory is to be used for storing temporary decoded data.
SCE_SCREAM_SND_MEM_USE_CCS	5	Indicates that requested memory is to be used for managing the Continuous Controller Sound system.
SCE_SCREAM_SND_MEM_USE_GLOBAL_VARS	6	Indicates that requested memory is to be used for managing the global variable system. See the SceScreamPlatformInitEx2 <i>maxGlobalVariables</i> member.

Callback Constants

Callback constants are used to communicate state information back to the host application.

Define	Value	Description
SCE_SCREAM_SND_EVENT_CB_REASON_FINISHED	0	An event callback is issued because the specified Sound instance has completely finished and is about to be deactivated and a Sound event callback was set up. See the SceScreamSndEventCallback() type definition's <i>reason</i> parameter. For information on setting up this callback, see “Configuring Sound Event Callbacks” in the “Working with Sounds” chapter of the <i>Scream Library Overview</i> .
SCE_SCREAM_SND_EVENT_CB_REASON_DESTROYED	1	An event callback is issued because the specified effect instance has been completely destroyed, and it is now safe to recover the associated memory. See the SceScreamSndEventCallback() type definition's <i>reason</i> parameter.
SCE_SCREAM_SND_EVENT_CB_REASON_SCREAM_TICK	2	An event callback is issued because Scream was initialized with SCE_SCREAM_SSS_FLAGS_TICK_CALLBACK , requesting a system-wide per-tick application callback. See the SceScreamSndEventCallback() type definition's <i>reason</i> parameter. For information on setting up this callback, see “Configuring Per-Tick Callbacks” in the “Working with System Globals” chapter of the <i>Scream Library Overview</i> .
SCE_SCREAM_SND_EVENT_CB_REASON_POST_SYNTH_INIT	3	This event callback provides an opportunity for applications to make direct synthesizer calls: after Scream has initialized the underlying synth — but before synth processing begins. It is issued from the application's main thread during the sceScreamStartSoundSystemEx2() function call. See the SceScreamSndEventCallback() type definition's <i>reason</i> parameter.
SCE_SCREAM_SND_EVENT_CB_REASON_NO_RENDER_SUBMIX	4	An event callback is issued because Scream was unable to allocate the requested rendering submix voice for the specified Sound. See the SceScreamSndEventCallback() type definition's <i>reason</i> parameter.

Sound Output Destinations

You use Sound output destinations when specifying a value for the *outputDest* parameter in such functions as [sceScreamSetGroupVoiceOutputDest\(\)](#), [sceScreamPlaySoundByIndexEx\(\)](#), and [sceScreamPlaySoundByNameEx\(\)](#).

Define	Value	Description
SCE_SCREAM_SND_OUTPUT_DEST_PREMASTER_0	0	Specifies that a Sound's output destination is a pre-master submix. This constant expresses the first pre-master submix index. Add 1 to this value for each additional pre-master submix index. The number of available pre-master submixes is determined at initialization time using the Scream SceScreamSystemParams structure's <i>numPremasterCompSubmixes</i> and <i>numPremasterScCompSubmixes</i> members.
SCE_SCREAM_SND_OUTPUT_DEST_MASTER	(-1)	Specifies that a Sound's output destination is the master output.
SCE_SCREAM_SND_OUTPUT_DEST_BY_GROUP	(-2)	Specifies that a Sound's output destination is inherited from that specified for the Group the Sound belongs to.

Enumerations

000004892117

SCE CONFIDENTIAL

SceScreamI3DL2StockPresets

The I3DL2 reverb stock presets provide parameter settings for a variety of commonly used reverb effects – indoor and outdoor. Apply the macros as optional values for [sceScreamReverbSetStockPreset\(\)](#) *presetIndex* parameter.

Enumeration Values

Macro	Value	Description
SCE_SCREAM_SND_I3DL2_ENVIRONMENT_PRESET_DEFAULT	0	The default preset. Note: this preset sets the I3DL2 Room parameter to -10,000 mB. Reverb output level is therefore inaudible.
SCE_SCREAM_SND_I3DL2_ENVIRONMENT_PRESET_GENERIC	1	A generic preset.
SCE_SCREAM_SND_I3DL2_ENVIRONMENT_PRESET_PADDEDCELL	2	Padded cell.
SCE_SCREAM_SND_I3DL2_ENVIRONMENT_PRESET_ROOM	3	Basic room.
SCE_SCREAM_SND_I3DL2_ENVIRONMENT_PRESET_BATHROOM	4	Bathroom.
SCE_SCREAM_SND_I3DL2_ENVIRONMENT_PRESET_LIVINGROOM	5	Living room.
SCE_SCREAM_SND_I3DL2_ENVIRONMENT_PRESET_STONEROOM	6	Stone room.
SCE_SCREAM_SND_I3DL2_ENVIRONMENT_PRESET_AUDITORIUM	7	Auditorium.
SCE_SCREAM_SND_I3DL2_ENVIRONMENT_PRESET_CONCERTHALL	8	Concert hall.
SCE_SCREAM_SND_I3DL2_ENVIRONMENT_PRESET_CAVE	9	Cave.
SCE_SCREAM_SND_I3DL2_ENVIRONMENT_PRESET_ARENA	10	Sports arena.
SCE_SCREAM_SND_I3DL2_ENVIRONMENT_PRESET_HANGAR	11	Aircraft hangar.
SCE_SCREAM_SND_I3DL2_ENVIRONMENT_PRESET_CARPETEDHALLWAY	12	Carpeted hallway.
SCE_SCREAM_SND_I3DL2_ENVIRONMENT_PRESET_HALLWAY	13	Hallway.
SCE_SCREAM_SND_I3DL2_ENVIRONMENT_PRESET_STONECORRIDOR	14	Stone corridor.
SCE_SCREAM_SND_I3DL2_ENVIRONMENT_PRESET_ALLEY	15	Alley.
SCE_SCREAM_SND_I3DL2_ENVIRONMENT_PRESET_FOREST	16	Forest.
SCE_SCREAM_SND_I3DL2_ENVIRONMENT_PRESET_CITY	17	City.
SCE_SCREAM_SND_I3DL2_ENVIRONMENT_PRESET_MOUNTAINS	18	Mountains.
SCE_SCREAM_SND_I3DL2_ENVIRONMENT_PRESET_QUARRY	19	Quarry.
SCE_SCREAM_SND_I3DL2_ENVIRONMENT_PRESET_PLAIN	20	Plain.
SCE_SCREAM_SND_I3DL2_ENVIRONMENT_PRESET_PARKINGLOT	21	Parking lot.
SCE_SCREAM_SND_I3DL2_ENVIRONMENT_PRESET_SEWERPIPE	22	Sewer pipe.
SCE_SCREAM_SND_I3DL2_ENVIRONMENT_PRESET_UNDERWATER	23	Underwater.
SCE_SCREAM_SND_I3DL2_ENVIRONMENT_PRESET_SMALLROOM	24	Small room.
SCE_SCREAM_SND_I3DL2_ENVIRONMENT_PRESET_MEDIUMROOM	25	Medium room.
SCE_SCREAM_SND_I3DL2_ENVIRONMENT_PRESET_LARGEROOM	26	Large room.
SCE_SCREAM_SND_I3DL2_ENVIRONMENT_PRESET_MEDIUMHALL	27	Medium hall.
SCE_SCREAM_SND_I3DL2_ENVIRONMENT_PRESET_LARGEHALL	28	Large hall.
SCE_SCREAM_SND_I3DL2_ENVIRONMENT_PRESET_PLATE	29	Plate.
SCE_SCREAM_SND_I3DL2_ENVIRONMENT_PRESET_NB	30	(Number of reverb presets in stock library).

Scream Data Structures

000004892117

Summary

Scream data structures store data applicable to APIs that are common to all supported platforms and synthesizers.

Item	Description
SceScreamDesignerParams	Stores the basic designer parameters associated with a Sound.
SceScreamDuckerDef	Stores volume ducker parameter values.
SceScreamGainComponents	Stores the constituent gain components of a Sound instance.
SceScreamLFOParameters	Stores LFO parameter values.
SceScreamPanAzimuthComponents	Stores the constituent panning azimuth components of a Sound instance.
SceScreamPitchBendFactorComponents	Stores the constituent pitchbend factor components of a Sound instance.
SceScreamPitchTransposeComponents	Stores the constituent pitch transpose components of a Sound instance.
SceScreamPlatformInitEx2	Stores Scream platform initialization values.
SceScreamSFXBlock2	Stores data for loaded Sound Banks.
SceScreamSnd3DComponents	Stores dynamic Sound instance 3D attenuation components.
SceScreamSnd3DGrainData	Stores asset Grain 3D parameter data.
SceScreamSnd3DVector	Stores coordinates used for 3D sound spatialization.
SceScreamSndLocalVarData	Stores local variable descriptor data.
SceScreamSoundParams	Stores Sound-specific parameter values.

SCE CONFIDENTIAL

SceScreamDesignerParams

Stores the basic designer parameters associated with a Sound.

Definition

```
struct SceScreamDesignerParams {
    int8_t vol;
    int8_t volGroup;
    int16_t pan;
    int8_t instanceLimit;
    bool muteAtOuterRadius;
    float probabilityOfPlay;
    float dopplerFactor;
};
```

Members

<i>vol</i>	Original volume of the Sound as defined in the Sound's data when loaded from a Bank. Specified in linear units, ranging from 0 to 127.
<i>volGroup</i>	Volume Group to which the Sound is assigned as defined in the Sound's data when loaded from a Bank. One of the Volume Groups constants.
<i>pan</i>	Original panning azimuth of the Sound as defined in the Sound's data when loaded from a Bank. Range: 0 to 359 degrees.
<i>instanceLimit</i>	Instance limit count of the Sound as defined in the Sound's data when loaded from a Bank, or -1 if no instance limiting is applied.
<i>muteAtOuterRadius</i>	For 3D Sounds, indicates whether distance model attenuation reaches silence as distance input reaches a Sound's Outer Radius setting.
<i>probabilityOfPlay</i>	The probability that a Sound actually plays upon attempting playback (using the sceScreamPlaySoundByIndexEx() or sceScreamPlaySoundByNameEx() functions). Default: 1.0 (100%; designers set this value as a percentage). Note that with a probability value of 0.0, a Sound would never actually play!
<i>dopplerFactor</i>	Doppler Factor. A value of 1.0 indicates a natural Doppler effect. Greater-than 1.0 indicates an exaggerated Doppler effect, and less-than 1.0 indicates a diminished effect. 0.0 indicates no Doppler effect. Defaults to 1.0.

Description

This structure stores the basic designer parameters associated with a Sound, resulting from a call to [sceScreamGetSoundIndexDesignerParams\(\)](#), [sceScreamGetSoundNameDesignerParams\(\)](#), or [sceScreamGetSoundInstanceDesignerParams\(\)](#).

See Also

[sceScreamGetSoundIndexDesignerParams\(\)](#), [sceScreamGetSoundNameDesignerParams\(\)](#), [sceScreamGetSoundInstanceDesignerParams\(\)](#)

SCE CONFIDENTIAL

SceScreamDuckerDef

Stores volume ducker parameter values.

Definition

```
struct SceScreamDuckerDef {
    int32_t source_group;
    uint32_t target_groups;
    float full_duck_amt;
    float attack_time;
    float release_time;
};
```

Members

<i>source_group</i>	The Volume Group that controls the volume ducker.
<i>target_groups</i>	The Volume Group(s) to duck when <i>source_group</i> is playing sound. One or more of the Group Flags . Use the bitwise OR operator for multiple selections.
<i>full_duck_amt</i>	The volume level of the <i>target_groups</i> when fully ducked. Range: 0.0 to 1.0, where 0.0 is equal to a 100% volume duck; 0.5 is equal to a 50% volume duck; 1.0 is equal to a 0% volume duck, and so on.
<i>attack_time</i>	The time taken for the <i>target_groups</i> volume to change from non-ducked to ducked level. Expressed in seconds. Range: 0.0 to 10.0.
<i>release_time</i>	The time taken for the <i>target_groups</i> volume to return from ducked to non-ducked level. Expressed in seconds. Range: 0.0 to 10.0.

Description

This structure stores parameter values used for initializing a volume ducker. Scream provides for up to [SCE SCREAM SND MAX DUCKERS](#) simultaneous volume duckers.

You reference the pointer returned on instantiating a [SceScreamDuckerDef](#) structure as an argument to the [sceScreamSetMasterVolumeDucker\(\)](#) function.

Volume ducking is the technique of reducing the volume of certain Sounds in order to highlight other Sounds. For example, in a sports game, the volume level of crowd Sounds might be reduced during an announcement or commentary.

See Also

[sceScreamSetMasterVolumeDucker\(\)](#)

SceScreamGainComponents

Stores the constituent gain components of a Sound instance.

Definition

```
struct SceScreamGainComponents {
    float masterVolume;
    float snapshotsMaster;
    float sfxGain;
    float apiGain;
    float lfoGain;
    float autoGain;
    float groupGain;
    float duckerGain;
    float directSendGain;
};
```

Members

<i>masterVolume</i>	Master volume setting, Scream's global volume (as set by sceScreamSetMasterVolume() , with SCE SCREAM GROUP MASTER VOLUME as the <i>which</i> parameter). Range: SCE SCREAM SND MIN GAIN to SCE SCREAM SND MAX GAIN .
<i>snapshotsMaster</i>	Group Mixer Master level based on currently active mix snapshots. Range: SCE SCREAM SND MIN GAIN to SCE SCREAM SND MAX GAIN .
<i>sfxGain</i>	Original gain level set on the Sound instance by the content (that is, as defined in the Sound's data when loaded from a Bank). Range: SCE SCREAM SND MIN GAIN to SCE SCREAM SND MAX GAIN .
<i>apiGain</i>	Gain level set on the Sound instance from an API call, such as sceScreamAutoGain() . Range: SCE SCREAM SND MIN GAIN to SCE SCREAM SND MAX GAIN .
<i>lfoGain</i>	Gain factor created by an active LFO that is targeting the Sound (SceScreamLFOParameters <i>targetParam</i> parameter set to SCE SCREAM SND LFO TARGET VOL when calling sceScreamSetSoundInstanceLFO()). Range: SCE SCREAM SND MIN GAIN to SCE SCREAM SND MAX GAIN . If no active LFO, value is set to 1.0f.
<i>autoGain</i>	Gain factor of an automated gain change applied to the Sound. See "Notes" below. Range: SCE SCREAM SND MIN GAIN to SCE SCREAM SND MAX GAIN .
<i>groupGain</i>	Gain level of the Sound's Volume Group set by sceScreamSetMasterVolume() . Range: SCE SCREAM SND MIN GAIN to SCE SCREAM SND MAX GAIN .
<i>duckerGain</i>	Gain factor created by an active ducker activated by sceScreamSetMasterVolumeDucker() . Range: SCE SCREAM SND MIN GAIN to SCE SCREAM SND MAX GAIN . If no active ducker, value is set at 1.0f.
<i>directSendGain</i>	Level of the Sound's direct send gain (as set in the SceScreamSynthParams <i>directSendGain</i> member). Range: SCE SCREAM SND MIN GAIN to SCE SCREAM SND MAX GAIN .

Description

This structure stores the constituent gain components of a Sound instance and is filled by a call to [sceScreamGetSoundGainComponents\(\)](#).

SCE CONFIDENTIAL

Notes

You can determine a Sound's aggregate gain level by multiplying together the values of its constituent gain components — with the exception of the *directSendGain* member, which relates to the synthesizer's auxiliary buss mechanism.

By default, the automated gain change function [sceScreamAutoGain\(\)](#) targets the *apiGain* component. However, if you set the [SCE SCREAM SND AUTO USE SEPARATE FACTOR](#) behavior flag when calling [sceScreamAutoGain\(\)](#), the function instead targets the *autoGain* component.

See Also

[sceScreamGetSoundGainComponents\(\)](#), [sceScreamAutoGain\(\)](#)

SceScreamLFOParameters

Stores LFO parameter values.

Definition

```
struct SceScreamLFOParameters {
    uint8_t whichLFO;
    uint8_t targetParam;
    uint8_t targetLFO;
    uint8_t setupFlags;
    uint8_t shape;
    int8_t depth;
    uint8_t dutyCycle;
    uint8_t startOffset;
    float rate;
    uint32_t varNameHash;
    float varRangeMax;
    float varRangeMin;
    uint32_t paramMask;
};
```

Members

<i>whichLFO</i>	One-based index of a Sound instance LFO to set. Range: 1 to SCE SCREAM SND MAX LFOS PER INSTANCE .
<i>targetParam</i>	Target parameter to be modulated by the LFO. One of the LFO Target Constants .
<i>targetLFO</i>	Where the LFO is modulating a parameter on another LFO (that is, <i>targetParam</i> is set to SCE SCREAM SND LFO TARGET LFO RATE or SCE SCREAM SND LFO TARGET LFO DEPTH), this member specifies the one-based index of the target LFO. Range: 1 to SCE SCREAM SND MAX LFOS PER INSTANCE . See “Notes” below.
<i>setupFlags</i>	Optional LFO shape behaviors. One or more of the LFO Setup Flags . Use the bitwise OR operator for multiple selections.
<i>shape</i>	Shape of the LFO waveform. One of the LFO Shape Constants .
<i>depth</i>	Modulation depth of the LFO. Expressed as a percentage of the target parameter's range. Range: 0 to 100.
<i>dutyCycle</i>	Duty cycle of a square-shaped LFO waveform. Applies only if <i>shape</i> is SCE SCREAM SND LFO SHAPE SQUARE . Range: 1 to 99. Default: 50. For further details about duty cycle, see “Initializing and Controlling Sound LFOs” in the “Working with Sounds” chapter of the <i>Scream Library Overview</i> .
<i>startOffset</i>	A start offset into the LFO waveform. Expressed as a percentage of one cycle of the LFO <i>shape</i> . Range: 0 to 100.
<i>rate</i>	Rate (or frequency) of the LFO. Expressed in Hertz (cycles per second). Range: 0.0 to 50.0.
<i>varNameHash</i>	32-bit hash of a named local variable to set. Applicable if <i>targetParam</i> is SCE SCREAM SND LFO TARGET LOCAL VAR only. See the sceScreamGetHashFromName() function.
<i>varRangeMax</i>	Maximum (upper) extent of local variable range when <i>depth</i> is 100. Applicable if <i>targetParam</i> is SCE SCREAM SND LFO TARGET LOCAL VAR only.
<i>varRangeMin</i>	Minimum (lower) extent of local variable range when <i>depth</i> is 100. Applicable if <i>targetParam</i> is SCE SCREAM SND LFO TARGET LOCAL VAR only.
<i>paramMask</i>	Specifies which members of this structure have valid settings. One or more of the LFO Parameter Mask Constants . Use the bitwise OR operator for multiple selections.

SCE CONFIDENTIAL

Description

This structure stores parameter values used for setting an LFO on a Sound instance. Scream provides for up to [SCE_SCREAM_SND_MAX_LFOS_PER_INSTANCE](#) simultaneous LFOs per Sound instance. To initialize or modify an LFO, you use the [sceScreamSetSoundInstanceLFO\(\)](#) function, pointing to this structure in its *params* parameter.

Notes

When modifying the parameters of a running LFO (whether set up from Bank contents or from the Scream API), only changes to rate and depth can be performed seamlessly. Changes to all other parameters (for example, *shape*, *targetParam*, *startOffset*, and so on) cause the LFO to restart from the beginning of its shape.

When using an LFO to modulate the *rate* or *depth* parameter of another LFO within the same Sound instance, you must ensure that the LFO you specify in the *targetLFO* member is not the same LFO that you are setting in the *whichLFO* member.

For further details about setting these parameters, see “Initializing and Controlling Sound LFOs” in the “Working with Sounds” chapter of the *Scream Library Overview*.

See Also

[sceScreamSetSoundInstanceLFO\(\)](#)

SCE CONFIDENTIAL

SceScreamPanAzimuthComponents

Stores the constituent panning azimuth components of a Sound instance.

Definition

```
struct SceScreamPanAzimuthComponents {
    uint32_t sfxPanAzimuth;
    uint32_t apiPanAzimuth;
    uint32_t lfoPanAzimuth;
    uint32_t autoPanAzimuth;
};
```

Members

<i>sfxPanAzimuth</i>	Original panning azimuth set on the Sound instance by the content (that is, as defined in the Sound's data when loaded from a Bank). Range: 0 to 359.
<i>apiPanAzimuth</i>	Panning azimuth set on the Sound instance from an API call, such as sceScreamAutoPan() . Range: 0 to 359.
<i>lfoPanAzimuth</i>	Panning azimuth produced by an active LFO that is targeting the Sound (SceScreamLFOParameters <i>targetParam</i> parameter set to SCE_SCREAM_SND_LFO_TARGET_PAN when calling sceScreamSetSoundInstanceLFO()). Range: 0 to 359. If no active LFO, value is set at 0.
<i>autoPanAzimuth</i>	Panning azimuth offset of an automated panning azimuth change applied to the Sound. See "Notes" below. Range: 0 to 359.

Description

This structure stores the constituent panning azimuth components of a Sound instance and is filled by a call to [sceScreamGetSoundPanAzimuthComponents\(\)](#).

Notes

You can determine a Sound's aggregate panning azimuth by adding together the values of its constituent azimuth components modulo 360.

By default, the automated panning azimuth change function [sceScreamAutoPan\(\)](#) targets the *apiPanAzimuth* component. However, if you set the [SCE_SCREAM_SND_AUTO_USE_SEPARATE_FACTOR](#) behavior flag when calling [sceScreamAutoPan\(\)](#), the function instead targets the *autoPanAzimuth* component.

See Also

[sceScreamGetSoundPanAzimuthComponents\(\)](#), [sceScreamAutoPan\(\)](#)

SceScreamPitchBendFactorComponents

Stores the constituent pitchbend factor components of a Sound instance.

Definition

```
struct SceScreamPitchBendFactorComponents {
    float sfxPitchBendFactor;
    float apiPitchBendFactor;
    float lfoPitchBendFactor;
    float autoPitchBendFactor;
};
```

Members

<i>sfxPitchBendFactor</i>	Original pitchbend factor amount set on the Sound instance by the content (that is, as defined in the Sound's data when loaded from a Bank). Range: SCE_SCREAM_SND_MIN_PITCH_BEND_FACTOR to SCE_SCREAM_SND_MAX_PITCH_BEND_FACTOR .
<i>apiPitchBendFactor</i>	Pitchbend factor amount set on the Sound instance from an API call, such as sceScreamAutoPitchBend() . Range: SCE_SCREAM_SND_MIN_PITCH_BEND_FACTOR to SCE_SCREAM_SND_MAX_PITCH_BEND_FACTOR .
<i>lfoPitchBendFactor</i>	Pitchbend factor amount created by an active LFO (SceScreamLFOParameters <i>targetParam</i> parameter set to SCE_SCREAM_SND_LFO_TARGET_PITCHBEND when calling sceScreamSetSoundInstanceLFO()). Range: SCE_SCREAM_SND_MIN_PITCH_BEND_FACTOR to SCE_SCREAM_SND_MAX_PITCH_BEND_FACTOR . If no active LFO, value is set at 0.
<i>autoPitchBendFactor</i>	Pitchbend factor of an automated pitchbend change applied to the Sound. See "Notes" below. Range: SCE_SCREAM_SND_MIN_PITCH_BEND_FACTOR to SCE_SCREAM_SND_MAX_PITCH_BEND_FACTOR .

Description

This structure stores the constituent pitchbend factor components of a Sound instance and is filled by a call to [sceScreamGetSoundPitchBendFactorComponents\(\)](#).

Notes

You can determine a Sound's aggregate pitchbend factor by multiplying together the values of its constituent pitchbend components and clamping between [SCE_SCREAM_SND_MIN_PITCH_BEND_FACTOR](#) and [SCE_SCREAM_SND_MAX_PITCH_BEND_FACTOR](#).

By default, the automated pitchbend change function [sceScreamAutoPitchBend\(\)](#) targets the *apiPitchBendFactor* component. However, if you set the [SCE_SCREAM_SND_AUTO_USE_SEPARATE_FACTOR](#) behavior flag when calling [sceScreamAutoPitchBend\(\)](#), the function instead targets the *autoPitchBendFactor* component.

See Also

[sceScreamGetSoundPitchBendFactorComponents\(\)](#), [sceScreamAutoPitchBend\(\)](#)

SCE CONFIDENTIAL

SceScreamPitchTransposeComponents

Stores the constituent pitch transpose components of a Sound instance.

Definition

```
struct SceScreamPitchTransposeComponents {
    int32_t sfxPitchTranspose;
    int32_t apiPitchTranspose;
    int32_t lfoPitchTranspose;
    int32_t autoPitchTranspose;
};
```

Members

<i>sfxPitchTranspose</i>	Original pitch transposition amount set on the Sound instance by the content (that is, as defined in the Sound's data when loaded from a Bank). Range: -SCE SCREAM SND MAX PITCH TRANSPOSE to +SCE SCREAM SND MAX PITCH TRANSPOSE .
<i>apiPitchTranspose</i>	Pitch transposition amount set on the Sound instance from an API call, such as sceScreamAutoPitchTranspose() . Range: -SCE SCREAM SND MAX PITCH TRANSPOSE to +SCE SCREAM SND MAX PITCH TRANSPOSE .
<i>lfoPitchTranspose</i>	Pitch transposition amount created by an active LFO (SceScreamLFOParameters <i>targetParam</i> parameter set to SCE SCREAM SND LFO TARGET PITCH when calling sceScreamSetSoundInstanceLFO()). Range: -SCE SCREAM SND MAX PITCH TRANSPOSE to +SCE SCREAM SND MAX PITCH TRANSPOSE . If no active LFO, value is set at 0.
<i>autoPitchTranspose</i>	Pitch transposition offset of an automated pitch transpose change applied to the Sound. See "Notes" below. Range: -SCE SCREAM SND MAX PITCH TRANSPOSE to +SCE SCREAM SND MAX PITCH TRANSPOSE .

Description

This structure stores the constituent pitch transpose components of a Sound instance and is filled by a call to [sceScreamGetSoundPitchTransposeComponents\(\)](#).

Notes

You can determine a Sound's aggregate pitch transposition by adding together the values of its constituent pitch components and clamping to [SCE SCREAM SND MAX PITCH TRANSPOSE](#).

By default, the automated pitch transpose change function [sceScreamAutoPitchTranspose\(\)](#) targets the *apiPitchTranspose* component. However, if you set the [SCE SCREAM SND AUTO USE SEPARATE FACTOR](#) behavior flag when calling [sceScreamAutoPitchTranspose\(\)](#), the function instead targets the *autoPitchTranspose* component.

See Also

[sceScreamGetSoundPitchTransposeComponents\(\)](#), [sceScreamAutoPitchTranspose\(\)](#)

SCE CONFIDENTIAL

SceScreamPlatformInitEx2

Stores Scream platform initialization values.

Definition

```
struct SceScreamPlatformInitEx2 {
    uint32_t size;
    uint32_t initFlags;
    uint32_t playbackMode;
    uint32_t maxLFOs;
    float lfoUpdateRate;
    float duckerUpdateRate;
    float groupMixerUpdateRate;
    float ccSoundUpdateRate;
    float minRipoffTime;
    SceScreamExternSndMemAlloc memAlloc;
    SceScreamExternSndMemFree memFree;
    SceScreamSndEventCallback eventCallback;
    uint32_t maxBanks;
    uint32_t maxPolyphony;
    uint32_t maxActiveSnapshots;
    uint32_t maxGlobalVariables;
    uint32_t maxCCSounds;
    float dopplerSlewRate;
    void *pGroupMixerFile;
    uint32_t groupMixerFileSize;
    void *pBussConfigFile;
    uint32_t bussConfigFileSize;
    void *pDistanceModelFile;
    SceScreamSystemParams synthParams;
};
```

Members

<i>size</i>	The size of this data structure; use <code>sizeof(SceScreamPlatformInitEx2)</code> to determine.
<i>initFlags</i>	Any combination of the Initialization Flags . Defaults to SCE SCREAM SND DEFAULT INIT FLAGS . See “Notes” below.
<i>playbackMode</i>	Initial Playback Mode . Defaults to SCE SCREAM SND DEFAULT PLAYBACK MODE . See “Notes” below.
<i>maxLFOs</i>	Maximum allowable number of system-wide LFOs. Minimum: 0. Defaults to SCE SCREAM SND DEFAULT MAX LFOS .
<i>lfoUpdateRate</i>	Interleave LFO update interval. Expressed in fractions of a second. Range: 0.0 to 1.0. Set to 0.0 for no LFO processing. Defaults to SCE SCREAM SND DEFAULT LFO UPDATE .
<i>duckerUpdateRate</i>	Volume ducker update interval. Expressed in fractions of a second. Range: 0.0 to 1.0. Set to 0.0 for no ducker processing. Defaults to SCE SCREAM SND DEFAULT DUCKER UPDATE .
<i>groupMixerUpdateRate</i>	Group mixer update interval. Expressed in fractions of a second. Range: 0.0 to 1.0. Set to 0.0 for no group mixer processing. Defaults to SCE SCREAM SND DEFAULT GROUP MIXER UPDATE .
<i>ccSoundUpdateRate</i>	Continuous Controller Sound (CCSound) update interval. Expressed in fractions of a second. Range: 0.0 to 1.0. Set to 0.0 for no CCSound processing. Defaults to SCE SCREAM SND DEFAULT CCSOUND UPDATE .

<i>minRipoffTime</i>	Minimum time that a voice must be allowed to play before it can be stolen. Expressed in seconds. Recommended range: 0.25 to 5.0. Setting to 0.0 specifies that voices are immediately available for stealing. Defaults to SCE SCREAM SND DEFAULT MIN RIPOFF TIME .
<i>memAlloc</i>	Address of an application-defined memory allocation function. See SceScreamExternSndMemAlloc() . Defaults to SCE SCREAM SND DEFAULT MEM_ALLOC . Note: For platforms other than Windows, the application must provide a memory allocation function. On Windows, you can set <i>memAlloc</i> to NULL to use an internal memory allocation function.
<i>memFree</i>	Address of an application-defined memory free function. See SceScreamExternSndMemFree() . Defaults to SCE SCREAM SND DEFAULT MEM_FREE . Note: For platforms other than Windows, the application must provide a memory free function. On Windows, you can set <i>memFree</i> to NULL to use an internal memory free function.
<i>eventCallback</i>	Address of a single application-defined event callback function. See SceScreamSndEventCallback() . Defaults to NULL. For information on using this callback, see “Configuring Sound Event Callbacks” in the “Working with Sounds” chapter, and “Configuring Per-Tick Callbacks” in the “Working with System Globals” chapter of the <i>Scream Library Overview</i> .
<i>maxBanks</i>	Maximum allowable number of loaded banks. Minimum: 1. Defaults to SCE SCREAM SND DEFAULT MAX BANKS . See “Notes” below.
<i>maxPolyphony</i>	Maximum allowable number of simultaneous voices (of all types). Range: 1 to 512. Defaults to SCE SCREAM SND DEFAULT MAX POLYPHONY . See “Notes” below.
<i>maxActiveSnapshots</i>	Maximum allowable number of simultaneously active group mixer snapshots. Defaults to SCE SCREAM SND DEFAULT MAX SNAPSHOTS . You can effectively disable the group mixer system by setting this member to zero.
<i>maxGlobalVariables</i>	Maximum allowable number of global variables. Defaults to SCE SCREAM SND DEFAULT MAX GLOBAL VARIABLES .
<i>maxCCSounds</i>	Maximum allowable number of simultaneously active CCSounds. Defaults to SCE SCREAM SND DEFAULT MAX CCSOUNDS .
<i>dopplerSlewRate</i>	The slew rate for Doppler velocity calculations, specifying the maximum allowable velocity change per second. Expressed in meters-per-second squared. Defaults to SCE SCREAM SND DEFAULT DOPPLER SLEW RATE .
<i>pGroupMixerFile</i>	Optional memory pointer to a pre-loaded group mixer file (GMX). Defaults to NULL. See sceScreamActivateMixSnapshot() and other group mix functions.
<i>groupMixerFileSize</i>	Values for this member are ignored. It is no longer necessary to specify the size of a group mixer file.
<i>pBussConfigFile</i>	Optional memory pointer to a pre-loaded buss configuration file (BUS); also known as an effect presets file. Defaults to NULL. See sceScreamApplyBussPreset() .
<i>bussConfigFileSize</i>	Values for this member are ignored. It is no longer necessary to specify the size of a buss configuration file.
<i>pDistanceModelFile</i>	Optional memory pointer to a pre-loaded distance model file (DML). Defaults to NULL.
<i>synthParams</i>	An embedded SceScreamSystemParams structure, containing parameters required for configuring the underlying synthesizer.

SCE CONFIDENTIAL

Description

This structure stores initialization values for the Scream platform. It is used in a call to [sceScreamFillDefaultScreamPlatformInitArgsEx2\(\)](#), which initializes the structure with default values for each member, as specified above.

[sceScreamFillDefaultScreamPlatformInitArgsEx2\(\)](#) also initializes the embedded [SceScreamSystemParams](#) structure with default values. The [sceScreamStartSoundSystemEx2\(\)](#) function uses this structure to initialize Scream.

Notes

The *initFlags* member provides two - mutually exclusive - options for function-level parameter validation: [SCE SCREAM SSS FLAGS RETURN ON BAD PARAM](#) (default), and [SCE SCREAM SSS FLAGS HALT ON BAD PARAM](#). Users can also set *initFlags* to include *neither* of these options, which allows execution to proceed even if one or more parameter values are bad. Note however, that this may produce unpredictable behaviors or cause Scream to crash.

When initializing Scream, you can set *playbackMode* to [SCE SCREAM SPEAKER MODE BEST](#), which auto-configures Scream to use the optimal playback mode on the host system. Playback mode can also be changed at run time with a call to [sceScreamSetPlaybackMode\(\)](#); call [sceScreamGetPlaybackMode\(\)](#) to determine which mode was selected.

The *lfoUpdateRate* and *duckerUpdateRate* members are expressed as floating-point values in fractions of a second. In practice, however, specified values are rounded to the nearest Scream tick (equivalent to one 240th of a second).

There is no upper limit to the value specified for the *maxBanks* member. The memory cost on the PlayStation®Vita/NGS platform is 4 bytes per Bank.

The approximate memory overhead for a single voice of polyphony is 120 bytes. So, for example, with default maximum polyphony, the dynamic memory requirement when calling [sceScreamStartSoundSystemEx2\(\)](#) is around 7.5 kB.

See Also

[sceScreamFillDefaultScreamPlatformInitArgsEx2\(\)](#), [SceScreamSystemParams](#), [sceScreamStartSoundSystemEx2\(\)](#), [SceScreamExternSndMemAlloc\(\)](#), [SceScreamExternSndMemFree\(\)](#), [SceScreamSndEventCallback\(\)](#)

SCE CONFIDENTIAL

SceScreamSFXBlock2

Stores data for loaded Sound Banks.

Definition

```
struct SceScreamSFXBlock2 {  
    uint32_t reserved[16];  
};
```

Members

<i>reserved</i>	For internal use only.
-----------------	------------------------

Description

This structure stores data for loaded Sound Banks.

Notes

Pointers to [SceScreamSFXBlock2](#) structures are often used as handles for Scream banks. De-referencing these pointers, and inspecting or modifying the members of this structure is not recommended.

SceScreamSnd3DComponents

Stores dynamic Sound instance 3D attenuation components.

Definition

```
struct SceScreamSnd3DComponents {
    float dryGainFactor;
    float wetGainFactor;
    float lfeGainFactor;
    float lpfCutoff;
    float spreadFactor;
};
```

Members

<i>dryGainFactor</i>	Dry (or direct) signal gain factor applied to a Grain. Range: SCE SCREAM SND MIN GAIN to SCE SCREAM SND MAX GAIN .
<i>wetGainFactor</i>	Wet (or auxiliary) signal gain factor applied to a Grain. Range: SCE SCREAM SND MIN GAIN to SCE SCREAM SND MAX GAIN .
<i>lfeGainFactor</i>	LFE gain factor applied to a Grain. Range: SCE SCREAM SND MIN GAIN to SCE SCREAM SND MAX GAIN .
<i>lpfCutoff</i>	Air absorption (or direct path) low-pass filter cut-off frequency applied to a Grain. Range: 0.0 to 23,999.0 Hz.
<i>spreadFactor</i>	Spread factor applied to a Grain. Range: 0.0 to 100.0. This factor maps to smart pan for split-channel assets, and to focus for multi-channel assets.

Description

This structure stores dynamic 3D attenuation component values, resulting from an active distance model on a Sound instance. You can retrieve 3D component values from a Sound instance by calling the [sceScreamSoundInstanceGet3DComponents\(\)](#) function, which stores its results in an array of [SceScreamSnd3DComponents](#) structures, one structure per Grain queried.

See Also

[sceScreamSoundInstanceGet3DComponents\(\)](#),
[sceScreamSoundIndexGet3DDesignerParams\(\)](#),
[sceScreamSoundNameGet3DDesignerParams\(\)](#),
[sceScreamSoundInstanceGet3DDesignerParams\(\)](#), [SceScreamSnd3DGrainData](#)

SCE CONFIDENTIAL

SceScreamSnd3DGrainData

Stores asset Grain 3D parameter data.

Definition

```
struct SceScreamSnd3DGrainData {
    float innerRadius;
    float outerRadius;
    float dryRolloffFactor;
    float wetRolloffFactor;
    float lfeRolloffFactor;
    float airAbsorptionFactor;
};
```

Members

<i>innerRadius</i>	Inner radius for the assigned distance model. Expressed in meters. See “Notes” below.
<i>outerRadius</i>	Outer radius for the assigned distance model. Expressed in meters. See “Notes” below.
<i>dryRolloffFactor</i>	Rolloff factor for the assigned distance model's dry level curve.
<i>wetRolloffFactor</i>	Rolloff factor for the assigned distance model's wet level curve.
<i>lfeRolloffFactor</i>	Rolloff factor for the assigned distance model's LFE level curve.
<i>airAbsorptionFactor</i>	Rolloff factor for the assigned distance model's air absorption (low-pass filter) curve.

Description

This structure stores 3D parameter data belonging to asset Grains (*Waveform* and *Stream* Grains). You can query Sounds for 3D parameter data using the [sceScreamSoundIndexGet3DDesignerParams\(\)](#), [sceScreamSoundNameGet3DDesignerParams\(\)](#), and [sceScreamSoundInstanceGet3DDesignerParams\(\)](#) functions. These functions store retrieved 3D parameter data in array of [SceScreamSnd3DGrainData](#) structures.

Notes

If distance in your game is expressed in units other than meters, you must convert values stored in the *innerRadius* and *outerRadius* members back to your game's distance units. See the [sceScreamGetWorldUnitsPerMeter\(\)](#) function.

See Also

[sceScreamSoundIndexGet3DDesignerParams\(\)](#),
[sceScreamSoundNameGet3DDesignerParams\(\)](#),
[sceScreamSoundInstanceGet3DDesignerParams\(\)](#), [sceScreamSetWorldUnitsPerMeter\(\)](#),
[sceScreamGetWorldUnitsPerMeter\(\)](#)

SCE CONFIDENTIAL

SceScreamSnd3DVector

Stores coordinates used for 3D sound spatialization.

Definition

```
struct SceScreamSnd3DVector {
    float fX;
    float fY;
    float fZ;
};
```

Members

<i>fX</i>	X coordinate. Specifies a position on the left↔right axis. With respect to a listener's view of the screen: negative values are left of center; positive values are right of center.
<i>fY</i>	Y coordinate. Specifies a position on the down↔up axis. With respect to a listener's view of the screen: negative values are below center; positive values are above center.
<i>fZ</i>	Z coordinate. Specifies a position on the backward↔forward axis. With respect to a listener's view of the screen: negative values are out of the screen; positive values are into the screen.

Description

This structure stores coordinates used for 3D sound spatialization. Use this structure to specify the location of a listener, the front- and top-orientation vectors relative to the listener, and the location of sound-emitting objects.

See Also

[sceScreamCreateListener\(\)](#), [sceScreamDeleteListener\(\)](#), [sceScreamGetListener\(\)](#), [sceScreamSetListener\(\)](#), [sceScreamCalcSoundAngles\(\)](#)

SCE CONFIDENTIAL

SceScreamSndLocalVarData

Stores local variable descriptor data.

Definition

```
struct SceScreamSndLocalVarData {
    uint32_t numDescs;
    struct
    {
        uint32_t namehash;
        float val;
    } desc[SCE_SCREAM_SND_MAX_LOCAL_VARIABLES];
};
```

Members

<i>numDescs</i>	The number of valid descriptors in this structure. Range: 1 to SCE_SCREAM_SND_MAX_LOCAL_VARIABLES .
<i>namehash</i>	32-bit hash of a named local variable to set. See the sceScreamGetHashFromName() function.
<i>val</i>	A floating-point value to set the local variable to.
<i>desc</i>	Local variable descriptor.

Description

This structure stores descriptor data for local variables, and is used to set the value of one or more local variables belonging to a Sound instance. The structure is embedded as the *localVariableData* member of the [SceScreamSoundParams](#) structure.

Notes

Local variables initialize with a default value of 0.0. If you wish to initialize a Sound's local variables to values other than 0.0, you can use this structure as the [SceScreamSoundParams](#)'s *localVariableData* parameter in a call to [sceScreamPlaySoundByIndexEx\(\)](#) or [sceScreamPlaySoundByNameEx\(\)](#).

See Also

[sceScreamPlaySoundByNameEx\(\)](#), [sceScreamPlaySoundByIndexEx\(\)](#), [sceScreamSetSoundParamsEx\(\)](#), [sceScreamSetLocalVariableByHash\(\)](#), [sceScreamGetLocalVariableByHash\(\)](#), [sceScreamGetHashFromName\(\)](#), [SceScreamSoundParams](#), [sceScreamSetSoundParamsEx\(\)](#), [sceScreamGetSoundParamsEx\(\)](#)

SceScreamSoundParams

Stores Sound-specific parameter values.

Definition

```
struct SceScreamSoundParams {
    uint32_t size;
    uint32_t mask;
    uint32_t flags;
    void *userCtx;
    float gain;
    uint32_t azimuth;
    uint32_t focus;
    int32_t pitchTranspose;
    float pitchBendFactor;
    int8_t registers[SCE_SCREAM_SND_MAX_REGISTERS];
    SceScreamSndLocalVarData *localVariableData;
    uint32_t listenerHandle;
    SceScreamSnd3DVector position;
    float dopplerFactor;
    SceScreamSynthParams synthParams;
};
```

Members

<i>size</i>	The size of this data structure; use <code>sizeof (SceScreamSoundParams)</code> to determine.
<i>mask</i>	A mask indicating which of the following members have active settings. One or more of the Sound Parameter Bit Masks . Use the bitwise OR operator for multiple selections.
<i>flags</i>	Zero or more of the following behavior options: SCE_SCREAM_SND_FLAG_DO_FINISHED_CALLBACK , SCE_SCREAM_SND_FLAG_START_STREAM_PAUSED , SCE_SCREAM_SND_FLAG_STREAM_GET_VOICE_LEVEL , SCE_SCREAM_SND_FLAG_DIST_MODEL_NO_FILTER , SCE_SCREAM_SND_FLAG_DIST_MODEL_PRESEND_FILTER_3 , SCE_SCREAM_SND_FLAG_DOPPLER_CAMERA_CUT .
<i>userCtx</i>	A user-defined context value that will be passed back with any event callbacks made on this Sound instance. Can be NULL. See SceScreamSndEventCallback() and SceScreamPlatformInitEx2 .
<i>gain</i>	Overall gain setting. Scales the levels of a Sound's SceScreamSynthParams <i>auxSendGain</i> and <i>directSendGain</i> members. Range: SCE_SCREAM_SND_MIN_GAIN to SCE_SCREAM_SND_MAX_GAIN .
<i>azimuth</i>	Panning azimuth of Sound, expressed in degrees clockwise relative to the listener. Range: 0 to 359. A value of 0 specifies that Sound is straight ahead; 90 specifies directly to the right; 180 specifies behind, and so on. Alternatively, you can specify a single speaker target using one of the Output Speaker Targets . See “Notes” below.
<i>focus</i>	Width of panning focus of Sound, expressed in degrees. Range: 0 to 360. A value of 0 specifies a point source; 360 specifies Sound coming from all directions. Note: Setting <i>focus</i> to 360 makes <i>azimuth</i> irrelevant for mono assets or multi-channel assets if Mix Mode is set to Discrete in Bank contents. Also, if <i>azimuth</i> is set to one or more specific Output Speaker Targets , <i>focus</i> is ignored. See “Notes” below.

SCE CONFIDENTIAL

<i>pitchTranspose</i>	Transposition amount in fines above/below original pitch. Range: -SCE SCREAM SND MAX PITCH TRANSPOSE to +SCE SCREAM SND MAX PITCH TRANSPOSE . Zero specifies original pitch.
<i>pitchBendFactor</i>	Pitchbend amount. Range: SCE SCREAM SND MIN PITCH BEND FACTOR to SCE SCREAM SND MAX PITCH BEND FACTOR . For details on setting pitchbend, see the “Notes” section of the sceScreamAutoPitchBend() function.
<i>registers</i>	Sound-specific register settings. An array of length SCE SCREAM SND MAX REGISTERS , with values in the range -128 to 127.
<i>localVariableData</i>	A pointer to a SceScreamSndLocalVarData structure containing values for one or more local variables of a Sound instance.
<i>listenerHandle</i>	Handle of a listener to which this Sound instance is relative in 3D space. See sceScreamCreateListener() . See “Notes” below.
<i>position</i>	A SceScreamSnd3DVector structure containing a Sound's world-space position. See “Notes” below.
<i>dopplerFactor</i>	A scalar for the Doppler effect that is automatically generated by 3D <i>position</i> changes relative to a specified <i>listenerHandle</i> . Scales the Doppler Factor property set on a Sound in Bank contents. Set to 0.0 for no Doppler. Set to 1.0 for a natural Doppler effect or to leave the content setting unchanged. Set to greater than 1.0 for an exaggerated effect.
<i>synthParams</i>	A SceScreamSynthParams data structure; holds Sound-specific synthesizer parameter settings.

Description

This structure stores Sound-specific parameter values. You use this structure when setting or retrieving Sound parameters with the [sceScreamSetSoundParamsEx\(\)](#) and [sceScreamGetSoundParamsEx\(\)](#) functions. You also use it when you play a sound with [sceScreamPlaySoundByIndexEx\(\)](#) or [sceScreamPlaySoundByNameEx\(\)](#).

Notes

Setting *focus* to 360 makes *azimuth* irrelevant for mono assets or multi-channel assets in which the Mix Mode property is set to Discrete in Bank contents. For multi-channel assets in which the Mix Mode property is set to Diffuse, *azimuth* does have an effect with respect to the image of the multi-channel asset. For example, setting *azimuth* to 180 degrees and *focus* to 360 degrees inverts the multi-channel image.

Setting *azimuth* to a speaker target overrides and nullifies any Bank contents pan settings. An *azimuth* setting expressed in degrees will be added (modulo 360) to any Bank contents pan settings. *pitchBendFactor* settings have no effect on a Sound unless one or more of its component *Waveform* or *Stream* Grains has a corresponding upper/lower pitchbend range setting.

Sound distance calculations are based on [SceScreamSnd3DVector](#) coordinates set in the *position* member, relative to those set on a listener specified in the *listenerHandle* member.

See Also

[sceScreamSetSoundParamsEx\(\)](#), [sceScreamGetSoundParamsEx\(\)](#), [sceScreamPlaySoundByIndexEx\(\)](#), [sceScreamPlaySoundByNameEx\(\)](#), [Sound Parameter Bit Masks](#), [sceScreamCreateListener\(\)](#)

NGS Data Structures

000004892117

Summary

NGS data structures store NGS-specific API data.

Item	Description
SceScreamSndDistortionParams	Stores parameter values for the pre-send distortion effect.
SceScreamSndIIRFilterParams	Stores parameter values for the pre-send and post-send filters.
SceScreamSndPremasterSubmixProps	Stores pre-master submix property values.
SceScreamSndReverbProps	Stores I3DL2 reverb parameter values.
SceScreamSynthParams	Stores synthesizer parameter values.
SceScreamSystemParams	Stores rendering synthesizer parameters values for the NGS synthesizer. This is embedded in the SceScreamPlatformInitEx2 structure used when calling sceScreamStartSoundSystemEx2 () to initialize Scream.

SceScreamSndDistortionParams

Stores parameter values for the pre-send distortion effect.

Definition

```
struct SceScreamSndDistortionParams {
    float a;
    float b;
    float clip;
    float gate;
    float wetGain;
    float dryGain;
    uint32_t flags;
};
```

Members

<i>a</i>	Distortion coefficient A. Range: SCE SCREAM SND DIST MIN AB (0) to SCE SCREAM SND DIST MAX AB (10.0).
<i>b</i>	Distortion coefficient B. Range: SCE SCREAM SND DIST MIN AB (0) to SCE SCREAM SND DIST MAX AB (10.0).
<i>clip</i>	Limiter on the audio output of the polynomial stage. Range: SCE SCREAM SND DIST MIN CLIP GATE (0) to SCE SCREAM SND DIST MAX CLIP GATE (1.0).
<i>gate</i>	Noise gate on the audio output. Range: SCE SCREAM SND DIST MIN CLIP GATE (0) to SCE SCREAM SND DIST MAX CLIP GATE (1.0).
<i>wetGain</i>	Wet (distorted signal) gain factor. Range: SCE SCREAM SND DIST MIN GAIN (0) to SCE SCREAM SND DIST MAX GAIN (4.0), where 1.0 is unity gain.
<i>dryGain</i>	Dry (original signal) gain factor. Range: SCE SCREAM SND DIST MIN GAIN (0) to SCE SCREAM SND DIST MAX GAIN (4.0), where 1.0 is unity gain.
<i>flags</i>	Must be set to SCE SCREAM SND DISTORTION ENABLED to enable the pre-send distortion effect.

Description

This structure stores parameter values for the pre-send distortion effect. You use this structure when setting or retrieving pre-send distortion effect values with the [sceScreamSetSoundParamsEx\(\)](#) and [sceScreamGetSoundParamsEx\(\)](#) functions. [SceScreamSndDistortionParams](#) is embedded in the [SceScreamSynthParams](#) structure, which in turn is embedded in the [SceScreamSoundParams](#) structure, which is referenced (in the *params* parameter) when calling the [sceScreamSetSoundParamsEx\(\)](#) and [sceScreamGetSoundParamsEx\(\)](#) functions.

For more information on distortion, see “Configuring the Distortion Effect” in the “Working with Pre- and Post-Send Filters and Effects” chapter of the *Scream Library Overview*.

See Also

[sceScreamSetSoundParamsEx\(\)](#), [sceScreamGetSoundParamsEx\(\)](#), [SceScreamSynthParams](#), [SceScreamSoundParams](#)

SceScreamSndIIRFilterParams

Stores parameter values for the pre-send and post-send filters.

Definition

```
struct SceScreamSndIIRFilterParams {
    int32_t type;
    float gain;
    float cutoff;
    float resonance;
};
```

Members

<i>type</i>	Filter type. One of the Filter Modes Indices .
<i>gain</i>	Filter gain. Range (where applicable): SCE SCREAM BQ MIN GAIN to SCE SCREAM BQ MAX GAIN . For further information, see the “Working with Pre- and Post-Send Filters and Effects” chapter of the <i>Scream Library Overview</i> .
<i>cutoff</i>	Filter cut-off frequency. Range 10.0 to 23999.0 (that is, less than the half sampling rate).
<i>resonance</i>	Filter resonance or Q. Range: SCE SCREAM BQ MIN RESONANCE to SCE SCREAM BQ MAX RESONANCE .

Description

This structure stores parameter values for the pre-send and post-send biquad filters. You use this structure when setting or retrieving pre- and post-send filter values with the [sceScreamSetSoundParamsEx\(\)](#) and [sceScreamGetSoundParamsEx\(\)](#) functions. Several [SceScreamSndIIRFilterParams](#) structures are embedded in the [SceScreamSynthParams](#) structure, which in turn is embedded in the [SceScreamSoundParams](#) structure, which is referenced (in the *params* parameter) when calling the [sceScreamSetSoundParamsEx\(\)](#) and [sceScreamGetSoundParamsEx\(\)](#) functions.

Biquad filters are infinite impulse response (IIR) filters with a roll-off of 12dB per octave.

Note that the specific meaning of the parameters varies with the different filter types. And in the case of the [SCE SCREAM FLT BQ LPF](#), [SCE SCREAM FLT BQ HPF](#), [SCE SCREAM FLT BQ APF](#), [SCE SCREAM FLT BQ BPF](#), and [SCE SCREAM FLT BQ NOTCH](#) filters, the *gain* parameter is not applicable.

For important information on using the pre-send and post-send filters, see “Available Filter Types and Their Parameters” in the “Working with Pre- and Post-Send Filters and Effects” chapter of the *Scream Library Overview*.

Run the Scream example program, Runtime Filter, to hear the effect of different parameter values for the various filter types. For further information on Scream example programs, see the introductory chapter of the *Scream Library Overview*.

See Also

[sceScreamSetSoundParamsEx\(\)](#), [sceScreamGetSoundParamsEx\(\)](#), [SceScreamSynthParams](#), [SceScreamSoundParams](#)

SCE CONFIDENTIAL

SceScreamSndPremasterSubmixProps

Stores pre-master submix property values.

Definition

```
struct SceScreamSndPremasterSubmixProps {
    BOOL compEffectOn;
    BOOL compLinkedChannels;
    BOOL compPeakMode;
    float compThresholdDB;
    float compRatio;
    float compAttackTimeMS;
    float compReleaseTimeMS;
    float compMakeupGainDB;
    float compSoftKneeDB;
};
```

Members

<i>compEffectOn</i>	Compressor enable. A Boolean value that specifies whether the compressor is on or off. TRUE for on; FALSE for off.
<i>compLinkedChannels</i>	Compressor channel linking. A Boolean value that specifies whether to link the input channels to retain the original panning image. TRUE for channel linking; FALSE for channel independence. See "Notes" below.
<i>compPeakMode</i>	Compressor peak mode. A Boolean value that specifies whether or not to use peak mode. TRUE for peak mode; FALSE for RMS mode. See "Notes" below.
<i>compThresholdDB</i>	Compressor operation threshold. Expressed in dB. Range: -100.0 to 0.0.
<i>compRatio</i>	Compression ratio. For input signal compression, use values greater than 1.0; for expansion, use values less than 1.0. For example, for a compression ratio of 2:1, use 2.0. Must be greater than 0.0 and less than or equal to 10.0.
<i>compAttackTimeMS</i>	Compressor attack time. Expressed in milliseconds. Range: 0 to 10.0. Typically within the range of around 0 to 5 milliseconds.
<i>compReleaseTimeMS</i>	Compressor release time. Expressed in milliseconds. Range: 0 to 2000.0. Typically within the range of around 500 to 1000 milliseconds.
<i>compMakeupGainDB</i>	Compressor output make-up gain. Expressed in dB. Range: -100.0 to 100.0.
<i>compSoftKneeDB</i>	Compressor soft knee. Defines the limits of an amplitude range, centered around the <i>compThresholdDB</i> level, over which the compression response curve operates. Range: -100.0 to 0.0 dB, where 0 dB produces no softening of the compression response curve (that is, a 'hard knee').

Description

This structure stores pre-master submix property values. You use this structure when setting all pre-master submix buss effect properties directly using the [sceScreamPremasterSubmixSetAllProperties\(\)](#) function.

You can also set pre-master submix property values with the [sceScreamSynthPremasterSubmixSetupCompressor\(\)](#) function. Its parameters are nearly identical to the members in [SceScreamSndPremasterSubmixProps](#).

Notes

The compressor property values apply to pre-master submix effects with both standard and side-chain compressors.

SCE CONFIDENTIAL

Channel linking preserves the panning image, but is a more intrusive compression mode because each channel is compressed equally based on the *compPeakMode* setting.

In peak mode, the compressor responds to the instantaneous level of the input signal. Peak mode can produce more quick-reacting and obvious results. In RMS mode, the compressor responds to an averaged level of the input signal. RMS mode can produce more relaxed and subtle results.

See Also

[sceScreamPremasterSubmixSetAllProperties\(\)](#),
[sceScreamSynthPremasterSubmixSetupCompressor\(\)](#)

000004892117

SceScreamSndReverbProps

Stores I3DL2 reverb parameter values.

Definition

```
struct SceScreamSndReverbProps {
    float Room;
    float Room_HF;
    float Decay_time;
    float Decay_HF_ratio;
    float Reflections;
    float Reflections_delay;
    float Reverb;
    float Reverb_delay;
    float Diffusion;
    float Density;
    float HF_reference;
    int32_t EarlyReflectionPattern[2];
    float EarlyReflectionScalar;
    float LF_reference;
    float Room_LF;
    float DryMB;
};
```

Members

<i>Room</i>	Output level of wet (reverb-treated) signal, in mB (milliBells; 100 mB = 1 dB). Range: -10000.0 to 0.0 mB.
<i>Room_HF</i>	Attenuation of high-frequencies, in mB, with respect to the <i>HF_reference</i> value. Range -10000.0 to 0.0 mB, where 0.0 mB produces no coloration.
<i>Decay_time</i>	Late reverberation (diffuse tail) decay time. Larger, more reflective environments have longer decay times. Smaller, less reflective environments have shorter decay times. Range: 0.1 to 20 seconds.
<i>Decay_HF_ratio</i>	Ratio of late reverberation high-frequency decay to low-frequency decay with respect to the <i>HF_reference</i> value. Range: 0.1 to 2.0.
<i>Reflections</i>	Early reflections level, in mB. Use this parameter in conjunction with the <i>Reverb</i> value to set the balance between early reflections and late reverberation. Range: -10000 to +1000 mB.
<i>Reflections_delay</i>	Pre-delay time before the onset of early reflections. Simulates room size. Larger spaces have a longer pre-delay before the onset of early reflections. Range: 0.0 to 0.3 seconds.
<i>Reverb</i>	Late reverberation level, in mB. Use this parameter in conjunction with the <i>Reflections</i> value to set the balance between early reflections and late reverberation. Range: -10000 to +2000 mB.
<i>Reverb_delay</i>	Delay time before the onset of late reverberation. Simulates room size; larger spaces have a longer delay before the onset of late reverberation. Range: 0.0 to 0.1 seconds.
<i>Diffusion</i>	Echo density of late reverberation. Simulates the reflectivity of the environment surfaces. Range: 0 to 100%, where 0% means minimal reflection.
<i>Density</i>	Modal density of late reverberation. Range: 0 to 100%, where 0% means minimal late reverberation.
<i>HF_reference</i>	Reference high frequency. Used in conjunction with <i>Room_HF</i> and <i>Decay_HF_ratio</i> . Range: 20 to 20000 Hertz.

SCE CONFIDENTIAL

<i>EarlyReflectionPattern</i>	(Optional) One of the Early Reflections Pattern Constants per channel. <i>EarlyReflectionPattern</i> [0] is for the left and <i>EarlyReflectionPattern</i> [1] is for the right channel.
<i>EarlyReflectionScalar</i>	Scales the early reflections spread. Higher values produce more spread-out early reflections (as found in larger spaces); lower values produce more tightly-packed early reflections (as found in smaller spaces). Range: 0 to 100%, where 0% specifies single reflection, and 100% specifies widely spread reflections.
<i>LF_reference</i>	Reference low frequency. Used in conjunction with <i>Room_LF</i> . Range: 20 to 20000 Hertz.
<i>Room_LF</i>	Attenuation of low-frequencies with respect to the <i>LF_reference</i> value. Range: -10000 to 0 mB.
<i>DryMB</i>	Output level of dry (untreated) signal, in mB. Range: -10000 to 0 mB.

Description

This structure stores parameter values used in the I3DL2 reverb. You can set I3DL2 reverb parameters directly by storing desired values in this structure, and calling the [sceScreamReverbSetAllProperties\(\)](#) function.

You can also set I3DL2 reverb parameters by setting a stock preset. To set a stock preset, use the [sceScreamReverbSetStockPreset\(\)](#) function, and select from the list of [SceScreamI3DL2StockPresets](#).

See Also

[sceScreamReverbSetAllProperties\(\)](#), [SceScreamI3DL2StockPresets](#),
[sceScreamReverbSetStockPreset\(\)](#)

SCE CONFIDENTIAL

SceScreamSynthParams

Stores synthesizer parameter values.

Definition

```
struct SceScreamSynthParams {
    uint32_t mask;
    SceScreamSndIIRFilterParams preSendFilter0;
    SceScreamSndIIRFilterParams preSendFilter1;
    SceScreamSndIIRFilterParams preSendFilter2;
    SceScreamSndIIRFilterParams preSendFilter3;
    SceScreamSndDistortionParams preSendDistortion;
    float auxSendGain[SCE_SCREAM_NUM_AUX_SENDS];
    uint32_t auxSendDests[SCE_SCREAM_NUM_AUX_SENDS];
    float directSendGain;
    SceScreamSndIIRFilterParams postSendFilter;
    float lfeGain;
};
```

Members

<i>mask</i>	A bit mask value indicating which of the following members are active. One or more of the Synthesizer Parameter Bit Masks . Use the bitwise OR operator for multiple selections.
<i>preSendFilter0</i>	A SceScreamSndIIRFilterParams structure, initialized with parameter values for pre-send filter 0.
<i>preSendFilter1</i>	A SceScreamSndIIRFilterParams structure, initialized with parameter values for pre-send filter 1.
<i>preSendFilter2</i>	A SceScreamSndIIRFilterParams structure, initialized with parameter values for pre-send filter 2.
<i>preSendFilter3</i>	A SceScreamSndIIRFilterParams structure, initialized with parameter values for pre-send filter 3.
<i>preSendDistortion</i>	A SceScreamSndDistortionParams structure, initialized with parameter values for the pre-send distortion effect.
<i>auxSendGain</i>	An array of auxiliary send gain values, of length SCE_SCREAM_NUM_AUX_SENDS . These values scale the level of signal that is branched into a Sound's respective auxiliary send busses. Range: SCE_SCREAM_SND_MIN_GAIN to SCE_SCREAM_SND_MAX_GAIN .
<i>auxSendDests</i>	An array of auxiliary send destinations, of length SCE_SCREAM_NUM_AUX_SENDS . Range: 0 to (SCE_SCREAM_NUM_AUX_BUSSES - 1). For details, see "Configuring Auxiliary Sends" in the "Working with the I3DL2 Reverb" chapter of the <i>Scream Library Overview</i> .
<i>directSendGain</i>	Direct send gain. This value scales the level of a Sound's direct path signal as it passes through the pre- and post-send filters. Range: SCE_SCREAM_SND_MIN_GAIN to SCE_SCREAM_SND_MAX_GAIN .
<i>postSendFilter</i>	A SceScreamSndIIRFilterParams structure, initialized with parameter values for the post-send filter.
<i>lfeGain</i>	LFE (low frequency effect) gain. Range: SCE_SCREAM_SND_MIN_GAIN to SCE_SCREAM_SND_MAX_GAIN .

Description

This structure stores synthesizer parameter values. You use it when setting or retrieving synthesizer parameter values through the [sceScreamSetSoundParamsEx\(\)](#) and

[sceScreamGetSoundParamsEx\(\)](#) functions. These functions take a [SceScreamSoundParams](#) parameter, which contains a [SceScreamSynthParams](#) parameter.

The *preSendFilter0*, *preSendFilter1*, *preSendFilter2*, *preSendFilter3*, and *postSendFilter* members point to [SceScreamSndIIRFilterParams](#) structures, initialized with parameter values for the respective pre-send and post-send filters. The *preSendDistortion* points to a [SceScreamSndDistortionParams](#) structure, initialized with parameter values for the pre-send distortion effect.

On the NGS synthesizer, there are [SCE SCREAM NUM AUX SENDS](#) (3) auxiliary sends with fixed routing to [SCE SCREAM NUM AUX BUSSES](#) (3) corresponding auxiliary busses. The *auxSendGain* member is an array of gain values for each auxiliary send. Because auxiliary sends have fixed destinations, there is no need to set auxiliary send destinations. On the NGS synth, settings to the *auxSendDests* member are ignored.

Notes

Setting any of the pre-send filters (filters 0 to 3, and the distortion effect) from the Scream API overrides any settings on a Sound that may have been made in Bank contents. It is generally good practice to coordinate filter settings with your audio design team.

See Also

[SceScreamSndIIRFilterParams](#), [SceScreamSndDistortionParams](#),
[SceScreamSoundParams](#), [sceScreamSetSoundParamsEx\(\)](#), [sceScreamGetSoundParamsEx\(\)](#)

SCE CONFIDENTIAL

SceScreamSystemParams

Stores rendering synthesizer parameters values for the NGS synthesizer. This is embedded in the [SceScreamPlatformInitEx2](#) structure used when calling [sceScreamStartSoundSystemEx2\(\)](#) to initialize Scream.

Definition

```
struct SceScreamSystemParams {
    int32_t tickThreadPriority;
    int32_t tickThreadAffinity;
    uint32_t tickThreadStackSize;
    uint32_t voiceTypeCount[SCE_SCREAM_SND_VOICE_DATA_TYPE_COUNT];
    uint32_t numReverbs;
    uint32_t numPremasterCompSubmixes;
    uint32_t numPremasterScCompSubmixes;
    uint32_t numExternalRacks;
    uint32_t numExternalVoices;
    uint32_t initFlags;
    uint32_t reserved0;
};
```

Members

<i>tickThreadPriority</i>	Priority value to use when creating the synthesizer thread that ticks the Scream runtime. Defaults to SCE_SCREAM_SND_DEFAULT_THREAD_PRIORITY .
<i>tickThreadAffinity</i>	CPU affinity with which to create the synthesizer thread that ticks the Scream runtime. Range: -1 to 2. A value of -1 indicates all cores. Defaults to SCE_SCREAM_SND_DEFAULT_THREAD_AFFINITY .
<i>tickThreadStackSize</i>	Size of the stack used for audio output and the Scream tick thread. Defaults to SCE_SCREAM_SND_DEFAULT_THREAD_STACK_SIZE .
<i>voiceTypeCount</i>	A count of the maximum number of voices of each respective type to allocate on the synthesizer. Expressed as an array, of length SCE_SCREAM_SND_VOICE_DATA_TYPE_COUNT , indexed in the order of the Voice Data Type Constants . Range for each voice type: 0 to SceScreamPlatformInitEx2.maxPolyphony . Defaults to [SCE_SCREAM_SND_DEFAULT_NUM_VAG_MONO_VOICES , SCE_SCREAM_SND_DEFAULT_NUM_PCM_MONO_VOICES , SCE_SCREAM_SND_DEFAULT_NUM_AT9_MONO_VOICES , SCE_SCREAM_SND_DEFAULT_NUM_VAG_STEREO_VOICES , SCE_SCREAM_SND_DEFAULT_NUM_PCM_STEREO_VOICES , SCE_SCREAM_SND_DEFAULT_NUM_AT9_STEREO_VOICES]. See "Notes" below.
<i>numReverbs</i>	The number of I3DL2 reverb voices to instantiate. Range: 0 to SCE_SCREAM_SND_MAX_REVERBS . Defaults to SCE_SCREAM_SND_DEFAULT_NUM_REVERBS .
<i>numPremasterCompSubmixes</i>	The number of pre-master compressor submix voices to instantiate. Range: 0 to SCE_SCREAM_SND_MAX_PREMASTER_SUBMIXES . Defaults to SCE_SCREAM_SND_DEFAULT_NUM_PREMASTER_COMP_SUBMIXES .
<i>numPremasterScCompSubmixes</i>	The number of pre-master side-chain compressor submix voices to instantiate. Range: 0 to (SCE_SCREAM_SND_MAX_PREMASTER_SUBMIXES minus numPremasterCompSubmixes). Defaults to SCE_SCREAM_SND_DEFAULT_NUM_PREMASTER_SC_COMP_SUBMIXES .

©SCEI

SCE CONFIDENTIAL

<code>numExternalRacks</code>	The number of NGS racks to create. Note that NGS racks must be managed outside of Scream. Defaults to zero.
<code>numExternalVoices</code>	The number of voices across all external racks to create. Note that NGS racks must be managed outside of Scream. Defaults to zero.
<code>initFlags</code>	Any combination of the NGS Initialization Flags . Defaults to SCE SCREAM SND DEFAULT SYNTH INIT FLAGS .
<code>reserved0</code>	Reserved for internal use. Set to 0.

Description

This structure stores parameter values for the NGS rendering synthesizer running on PlayStation®Vita. It is embedded in the [SceScreamPlatformInitEx2](#) structure in the `synthParams` member. And, along with [SceScreamPlatformInitEx2](#), it is initialized with default values with a call to [sceScreamFillDefaultScreamPlatformInitArgsEx2\(\)](#).

Notes

The `voiceTypeCount` member takes an array of values specifying a maximum number of voices to allocate for each respective voice type. In the event that an application requests more voices at one time than are available on the synthesizer, voice management is controlled by prioritization. It is permissible for the combined total of `voiceTypeCount` array values to be greater than the number of voices that Scream can simultaneously address, as returned by [sceScreamGetMaxPolyphony\(\)](#). For further details, see “Allocating Synthesizer Voice Types” in the “Configuration, Initialization, and Shutdown” chapter of the *Scream Library Overview*.

See Also

[SceScreamPlatformInitEx2](#), [sceScreamFillDefaultScreamPlatformInitArgsEx2\(\)](#), [sceScreamGetMaxPolyphony\(\)](#)

Scream Type Definitions

000004892117

Summary

Scream type definitions define data types for APIs that are common to all supported platforms and synthesizers.

Member	Description
SceScreamExternSndMemAlloc	Prototype for a Scream memory allocation callback function.
SceScreamExternSndMemFree	Prototype for a Scream memory release callback function.
SceScreamSndDebugHandler	Prototype for a Scream debug text output function.
SceScreamSndEventCallback	Prototype for the Scream event callback function.

SCE CONFIDENTIAL

SceScreamExternSndMemAlloc

Prototype for a Scream memory allocation callback function.

Definition

```
typedef void * (*SceScreamExternSndMemAlloc) (  
    int32_t bytes,  
    int32_t use  
);
```

Arguments

<i>bytes</i>	(Input) The number of bytes required.
<i>use</i>	(Input) The type of memory required. One of the Memory Allocation Constants .

Return Values

The return value is a void pointer to the allocated memory.

Description

Scream invokes the [SceScreamExternSndMemAlloc\(\)](#) callback function prototype whenever memory allocation is required. This provides a way to customize memory allocation functionality. The required type of memory allocation is passed to the function, allowing you to determine how best to allocate the memory.

Notes

Allocated memory should be 16-byte aligned.

See Also

[SceScreamExternSndMemFree\(\)](#)

SCE CONFIDENTIAL

SceScreamExternSndMemFree

Prototype for a Scream memory release callback function.

Definition

```
typedef void (*SceScreamExternSndMemFree) (  
    void *mem  
);
```

Arguments

<i>mem</i>	(Input) Void pointer to memory allocated by the prototype SceScreamExternSndMemAlloc() function.
------------	--

Return Values

None

Description

Scream invokes the [SceScreamExternSndMemFree\(\)](#) callback function prototype whenever memory release is required. This provides a way to customize memory release functionality.

See Also

[SceScreamExternSndMemAlloc\(\)](#)

SCE CONFIDENTIAL

SceScreamSndDebugHandler

Prototype for a Scream debug text output function.

Definition

```
typedef void (*SceScreamSndDebugHandler) (
    const char *message
);
```

Arguments

message (Input) A pre-formatted text string containing debug or general information.

Return Values

None

Description

Scream invokes this function prototype whenever text output occurs, enabling applications to funnel all TTY output to a single location (for example, screen, log file, custom application, and so on). Set this function by calling [sceScreamSetDebugHandler\(\)](#).

Notes

If no application-defined [SceScreamSndDebugHandler\(\)](#) is specified, a standard `printf()`-like function is used by default.

You can set this application-defined [SceScreamSndDebugHandler\(\)](#) prior to initializing Scream. This is recommended, as much information is produced during the initialization process.

See Also

[sceScreamSetDebugHandler\(\)](#), [sceScreamOutputHandlerInfoToTTY\(\)](#),
[sceScreamOutputAllPlayingSoundInfoToTTY\(\)](#)

SCE CONFIDENTIAL

SceScreamSndEventCallback

Prototype for the Scream event callback function.

Definition

```
typedef void (*SceScreamSndEventCallback) (
    uint32_t handle,
    void *userCtx,
    uint32_t reason
);
```

Arguments

<i>handle</i>	(Output) Handle of the Sound or Effect for which the callback is being issued.
<i>userCtx</i>	(Output) The user context value most recently set in the Sound's SceScreamSoundParams structure's <i>userCtx</i> member, or NULL if the handle is for an Effect instance.
<i>reason</i>	(Output) One of the Callback Constants specifying the reason this callback is being issued.

Return Values

None

Description

This is a prototype for the Scream event callback function. If registered in the [SceScreamPlatformInitEx2](#) *eventCallback* member, Scream invokes this callback function whenever an event takes place for which a given Sound or Effect instance has requested a callback. The Sound or Effect handle, along with a user-specified context value, and a reason value are passed to the client.

For information on using this callback, see “Configuring Sound Event Callbacks” in the “Working with Sounds” chapter, and “Configuring Per-Tick Callbacks” in the “Working with System Globals” chapter of the *Scream Library Overview*.

Notes

WARNING: Because this function may be called from the synthesizer thread, it is critical that processing performed within this callback be kept to an absolute minimum! Otherwise, audio dropouts may occur.

See Also

[SceScreamPlatformInitEx2](#), [SceScreamSoundParams](#)

NGS Type Definitions

000004892117

SCE CONFIDENTIAL

Summary

NGS type definitions define data types for NGS-specific APIs.

Member	Description
SceScreamIniHandle	Data type for an INI-formatted presets file handle.
SceScreamReverbHandle	Data type for a reverb handle.

SCE CONFIDENTIAL

SceScreamIniHandle

Data type for an INI-formatted presets file handle.

Definition

```
typedef void *SceScreamIniHandle;
```

Description

Defines the data type used for an INI-formatted presets file handle. You obtain a `SceScreamIniHandle` by calling [sceScreamPresetFileLoad\(\)](#) or [sceScreamPresetFileLoadFromMem\(\)](#). This handle is used by the Presets File (INI) Functions.

See Also

[sceScreamPresetFileLoad\(\)](#), [sceScreamPresetFileLoadFromMem\(\)](#),
[sceScreamPremasterSubmixSetCustomPreset\(\)](#),
[sceScreamReverbSetCustomPresetByName\(\)](#)

SCE CONFIDENTIAL

SceScreamReverbHandle

Data type for a reverb handle.

Definition

```
typedef uint32_t SceScreamReverbHandle;
```

Description

Defines the data type used for a reverb handle. Obtain a handle with the [sceScreamReverbGetHandleByBuss\(\)](#) function. This handle is used by the General Reverb Functions.

See Also

[sceScreamReverbGetHandleByBuss\(\)](#)

Scream System Functions

Summary

Scream system functions control system features, set and retrieve system states, and are common to all supported platforms and synthesizers.

Function	Description
sceScreamAddGlobalVariable	Adds a global variable to the system.
sceScreamAddSetGlobalVariable	Sets a global variable value, first adding it to the system if it does not yet exist.
sceScreamDeleteGlobalVariable	Deletes a global variable from the system.
sceScreamFillDefaultScreamPlatformInitArgsEx2	Initializes a SceScreamPlatformInitEx2 data structure with default values.
sceScreamGetAllocatedVoiceCountByType	Retrieves a count of allocated synthesizer voices by type.
sceScreamGetGlobalVariableByHash	Retrieves the value of a global variable.
sceScreamGetGlobalVariableByIndex	Retrieves the value of a global variable.
sceScreamGetGlobalVariableByName	Retrieves the value of a global variable.
sceScreamGetHashFromName	Calculates a 32-bit string hash.
sceScreamGetMasterOutputLevel	Retrieves the current level of a master output channel.
sceScreamGetMaxPolyphony	Retrieves the maximum number of synthesizer voices that can be simultaneously played by Scream.
sceScreamGetNumGlobalVariables	Retrieves the current number of global variables.
sceScreamGetPlaybackMode	Retrieves the current playback mode.
sceScreamGetRandomIndex	Retrieves the current seed index of the Scream random number generator.
sceScreamGetScriptSpeedFactor	Retrieves the global script speed factor for variable speed replays.
sceScreamGetSFXGlobalReg	Retrieves the value of a Scream global register.
sceScreamGetStreamingFileDirectory	Retrieves the associated directory path string for a specified stream path group.
sceScreamGetSynthName	Retrieves the name of the rendering synthesizer with which Scream is linked.
sceScreamGetSystemRunning	Confirms whether Scream has been initialized and is running.
sceScreamGetTick	Retrieves the current Scream tick count.
sceScreamGetVoiceTypeName	Retrieves the name of a synthesizer voice type based on a specified data type.
sceScreamSetDebugHandler	Sets a custom debug text output function.
sceScreamSetGlobalVariableByHash	Sets the value of a global variable.
sceScreamSetGlobalVariableByIndex	Sets the value of a global variable.
sceScreamSetGlobalVariableByName	Sets the value of a global variable.
sceScreamSetMinRipoffTime	Changes the system-wide minimum voice ripoff time.
sceScreamSetPlaybackMode	Sets the playback mode.
sceScreamSetRandomIndex	Sets the seed index of the Scream random number generator.
sceScreamSetScriptSpeedFactor	Sets the global script speed factor for variable speed replays.
sceScreamSetSFXGlobalReg	Sets the value of a Scream global register.
sceScreamSetStreamingFileDirectory	Sets the directory path string for a specified stream path group.

SCE CONFIDENTIAL

Function	Description
sceScreamStartSoundSystemEx2	Initializes Scream for use by an application.
sceScreamStopAllSounds	Stops all Sounds in the active Scream Sound handlers list.
sceScreamStopAllSoundsByIndex	Stops all instances of a Sound as specified by Bank and index references.
sceScreamStopSoundSystem	Shuts down the Scream runtime engine.

000004892117

SCE CONFIDENTIAL

sceScreamAddGlobalVariable

Adds a global variable to the system.

Definition

```
bool sceScreamAddGlobalVariable (
    const char *name,
    uint32_t *outVarIndex
);
```

Arguments

<i>name</i>	(Input) Name assigned to a global variable to add.
<i>outVarIndex</i>	(Output) An optional pointer in which to store the index associated with the global variable. You use this index to reference the associated global variable with the sceScreamSetGlobalVariableByIndex() and sceScreamGetGlobalVariableByIndex() functions. See “Notes” below.

Return Values

Returns TRUE if the specified global variable is created. Returns FALSE if a global variable with the specified name already exists.

Description

This function adds a global variable to the system.

Notes

The *outVarIndex* is valid whether the global variable exists prior to this call or not.

See Also

[sceScreamAddSetGlobalVariable\(\)](#), [sceScreamSetGlobalVariableByIndex\(\)](#), [sceScreamGetGlobalVariableByIndex\(\)](#), [sceScreamDeleteGlobalVariable\(\)](#)

SCE CONFIDENTIAL

sceScreamAddSetGlobalVariable

Sets a global variable value, first adding it to the system if it does not yet exist.

Definition

```
bool sceScreamAddSetGlobalVariable (
    const char *name,
    float val,
    uint32_t *outVarIndex
);
```

Arguments

<i>name</i>	(Input) Name of the global variable to add/set.
<i>val</i>	(Input) Value to set the specified global variable to.
<i>outVarIndex</i>	(Output) An optional pointer in which to store the index associated with the global variable. You use this index to reference the associated global variable with the sceScreamSetGlobalVariableByIndex() and sceScreamGetGlobalVariableByIndex() functions. See "Notes" below.

Return Values

Returns TRUE if the specified global variable is created or if a global variable with the specified name already exists. Returns FALSE if the maximum number of global variables already exists or *name* is NULL.

Description

This function sets a global variable value. If the global variable does not yet exist, the function adds it to the system before setting its value.

Notes

The *outVarIndex* is valid whether the global variable exists prior to this call or not.

See Also

[sceScreamAddGlobalVariable\(\)](#), [sceScreamSetGlobalVariableByIndex\(\)](#), [sceScreamGetGlobalVariableByIndex\(\)](#), [sceScreamDeleteGlobalVariable\(\)](#)

SCE CONFIDENTIAL

sceScreamDeleteGlobalVariable

Deletes a global variable from the system.

Definition

```
bool sceScreamDeleteGlobalVariable(  
    const char *name  
);
```

Arguments

name (Input) Name of the global variable to delete.

Return Values

Returns TRUE if the global is successfully deleted. Returns FALSE otherwise.

Description

This function deletes a global variable from the system.

See Also

[sceScreamAddSetGlobalVariable\(\)](#), [sceScreamAddGlobalVariable\(\)](#)

SCE CONFIDENTIAL

sceScreamFillDefaultScreamPlatformInitArgsEx2

Initializes a [SceScreamPlatformInitEx2](#) data structure with default values.

Definition

```
int32_t sceScreamFillDefaultScreamPlatformInitArgsEx2(
    SceScreamPlatformInitEx2 *platformInit
);
```

Arguments

platformInit (Input) Pointer to a [SceScreamPlatformInitEx2](#) structure to be initialized.

Return Values

Returns [SCE_SCREAM_SS_ERROR_OK](#) if the operation was successful. Returns [SCE_SCREAM_SS_ERROR_INVALID_PARAMETER](#) if *platformInit* is NULL or if the *size* member of the [SceScreamPlatformInitEx2](#) structure specified for the *platformInit* parameter is invalid.

Description

[SceScreamPlatformInitEx2](#) is a data structure used to store initialization values for the Scream platform. This function initializes a [SceScreamPlatformInitEx2](#) structure – including the [SceScreamSystemParams](#) structure embedded in its *synthParams* member – with the following Scream and synthesizer-specific default values.

<i>size</i>	No default
<i>initFlags</i>	SCE_SCREAM_SND_DEFAULT_INIT_FLAGS
<i>playbackMode</i>	SCE_SCREAM_SND_DEFAULT_PLAYBACK_MODE
<i>maxLFOS</i>	SCE_SCREAM_SND_DEFAULT_MAX_LFOS
<i>lfoUpdateRate</i>	SCE_SCREAM_SND_DEFAULT_LFO_UPDATE
<i>duckerUpdateRate</i>	SCE_SCREAM_SND_DEFAULT_DUCKER_UPDATE
<i>groupMixerUpdateRate</i>	SCE_SCREAM_SND_DEFAULT_GROUP_MIXER_UPDATE
<i>ccSoundUpdateRate</i>	SCE_SCREAM_SND_DEFAULT_CCSOUND_UPDATE
<i>minRipoffTime</i>	SCE_SCREAM_SND_DEFAULT_MIN_RIPOFF_TIME
<i>memAlloc</i>	SCE_SCREAM_SND_DEFAULT_MEM_ALLOC
<i>memFree</i>	SCE_SCREAM_SND_DEFAULT_MEM_FREE
<i>eventCallback</i>	NULL
<i>maxBanks</i>	SCE_SCREAM_SND_DEFAULT_MAX_BANKS
<i>maxPolyphony</i>	SCE_SCREAM_SND_DEFAULT_MAX_POLYPHONY
<i>maxActiveSnapshots</i>	SCE_SCREAM_SND_DEFAULT_MAX_SNAPSHOTS
<i>maxGlobalVariables</i>	SCE_SCREAM_SND_DEFAULT_MAX_GLOBAL_VARIABLES
<i>maxCCSounds</i>	SCE_SCREAM_SND_DEFAULT_MAX_CCSOUNDS
<i>dopplerSlewRate</i>	SCE_SCREAM_SND_DEFAULT_DOPPLER_SLEW_RATE
<i>pGroupMixerFile</i>	NULL
<i>groupMixerFileSize</i>	0
<i>pBussConfigFile</i>	NULL
<i>bussConfigFileSize</i>	0
<i>pDistanceModelFile</i>	NULL
<i>synthParams</i>	
<i>tickThreadPriority</i>	SCE_SCREAM_SND_DEFAULT_THREAD_PRIORITY
<i>tickThreadAffinity</i>	SCE_SCREAM_SND_DEFAULT_THREAD_AFFINITY
<i>tickThreadStackSize</i>	SCE_SCREAM_SND_DEFAULT_THREAD_STACK_SIZE

SCE CONFIDENTIAL

<i>voiceTypeCount</i>	[SCE SCREAM SND DEFAULT NUM VAG MONO VOICES, SCE SCREAM SND DEFAULT NUM PCM MONO VOICES, SCE SCREAM SND DEFAULT NUM AT9 MONO VOICES, SCE SCREAM SND DEFAULT NUM VAG STEREO VOICES, SCE SCREAM SND DEFAULT NUM PCM STEREO VOICES, SCE SCREAM SND DEFAULT NUM AT9 STEREO VOICES]
<i>numReverbs</i>	SCE SCREAM SND DEFAULT NUM REVERBS
<i>numPremasterCompSubmixes</i>	SCE SCREAM SND DEFAULT NUM PREMASTER COMP SUBMIXES
<i>numPremasterScCompSubmixes</i>	SCE SCREAM SND DEFAULT NUM PREMASTER SC COMP SUBMIXES
<i>numExternalRacks</i>	0
<i>numExternalVoices</i>	0
<i>initFlags</i>	SCE SCREAM SND DEFAULT SYNTH INIT FLAGS
<i>reserved0</i>	0

See Also

[SceScreamPlatformInitEx2](#), [SceScreamSystemParams](#),
[sceScreamStartSoundSystemEx2 \(\)](#)

000004892117

SCE CONFIDENTIAL

sceScreamGetAllocatedVoiceCountByType

Retrieves a count of allocated synthesizer voices by type.

Definition

```
uint32_t sceScreamGetAllocatedVoiceCountByType (
    uint32_t dataType
);
```

Arguments

dataType (Input) One of the [NGS Voice Data Type Constants](#).

Return Values

Returns the number of allocated voices of the specified type.

Description

The number of allocated synthesizer voices of each type depends on specified values for the [SceScreamSystemParams](#) structure's *voiceTypeCount* member (an array), which is indexed by the [Voice Data Type Constants](#). The [SceScreamSystemParams](#) structure is embedded in the [SceScreamPlatformInitEx2](#) structure's *synthParams* member, and in turn passed to the [sceScreamStartSoundSystemEx2\(\)](#) function when initializing Scream.

See Also

[SceScreamSystemParams](#), [SceScreamPlatformInitEx2](#), [sceScreamGetMaxPolyphony\(\)](#), [sceScreamGetVoiceTypeName\(\)](#)

SCE CONFIDENTIAL

sceScreamGetGlobalVariableByHash

Retrieves the value of a global variable.

Definition

```
bool sceScreamGetGlobalVariableByHash(  
    uint32_t nameHash,  
    float *outVal  
);
```

Arguments

<i>nameHash</i>	(Input) Hash of a global variable from which to retrieve a value.
<i>outVal</i>	(Output) A pointer to a floating-point variable in which to store the retrieved value.

Return Values

Returns TRUE if the variable specified by *nameHash* is valid. Returns FALSE otherwise.

Description

This function retrieves the value of a global variable, specified by hash.

See Also

[sceScreamGetGlobalVariableByIndex\(\)](#), [sceScreamAddGlobalVariable\(\)](#),
[sceScreamAddSetGlobalVariable\(\)](#), [sceScreamGetGlobalVariableByName\(\)](#),
[sceScreamGetHashFromName\(\)](#)

SCE CONFIDENTIAL

sceScreamGetGlobalVariableByIndex

Retrieves the value of a global variable.

Definition

```
bool sceScreamGetGlobalVariableByIndex (
    uint32_t varIndex,
    float *outVal
);
```

Arguments

<i>varIndex</i>	(Input) Index of a global variable from which to retrieve a value. A value stored in the <i>outVarIndex</i> parameter resulting from calls to any of the following functions: sceScreamAddGlobalVariable() , sceScreamAddSetGlobalVariable() .
<i>outVal</i>	(Output) A pointer to a floating-point variable in which to store the retrieved value.

Return Values

Returns TRUE if the specified *index* is valid. Returns FALSE otherwise.

Description

This function retrieves the value of a global variable, specified by index.

See Also

[sceScreamSetGlobalVariableByIndex\(\)](#), [sceScreamAddGlobalVariable\(\)](#), [sceScreamAddSetGlobalVariable\(\)](#)

SCE CONFIDENTIAL

sceScreamGetGlobalVariableByName

Retrieves the value of a global variable.

Definition

```
bool sceScreamGetGlobalVariableByName (  
    const char *name,  
    float *outVal  
);
```

Arguments

<i>name</i>	(Input) Name of a global variable from which to retrieve a value.
<i>outVal</i>	(Output) A pointer to a floating-point variable in which to store the retrieved value.

Return Values

Returns TRUE if the variable specified by *name* is valid. Returns FALSE otherwise.

Description

This function retrieves the value of a global variable, specified by name.

See Also

[sceScreamGetGlobalVariableByIndex\(\)](#), [sceScreamGetGlobalVariableByHash\(\)](#),
[sceScreamAddGlobalVariable\(\)](#), [sceScreamAddSetGlobalVariable\(\)](#)

SCE CONFIDENTIAL

sceScreamGetHashFromName

Calculates a 32-bit string hash.

Definition

```
uint32_t sceScreamGetHashFromName (  
    const char *name  
);
```

Arguments

name (Input) String from which to calculate a hash.

Return Values

Returns the 32-bit hash of the specified string.

Description

This function calculates a 32-bit hash based on a specified string.

See Also

[sceScreamSetLocalVariableByHash\(\)](#), [sceScreamGetLocalVariableByHash\(\)](#)

SCE CONFIDENTIAL

sceScreamGetMasterOutputLevel

Retrieves the current level of a master output channel.

Definition

```
float sceScreamGetMasterOutputLevel (
    uint32_t channel,
    bool rms,
    bool linear
);
```

Arguments

<i>channel</i>	(Input) The channel output level to retrieve. One of the Polar-Pan Speaker Channel Indices Constants .
<i>rms</i>	(Input) Currently, the result is an instantaneous peak level only (FALSE). Attempting to set to TRUE (for an averaged RMS level) is ignored.
<i>linear</i>	(Input) Set to TRUE if you want the result on a linear scale. Otherwise, the result is expressed in decibels (dB).

Return Values

If *linear* is set to TRUE, returns a linear value that should fall between [SCE_SCREAM_SND_LEVEL_LINEAR_MINIMUM](#) and [SCE_SCREAM_SND_LEVEL_LINEAR_NOMINAL](#), where values \geq [SCE_SCREAM_SND_LEVEL_LINEAR_NOMINAL](#) indicate clipping. Otherwise, returns a value in decibels that should fall between [SCE_SCREAM_SND_LEVEL_DB_MINIMUM](#) and [SCE_SCREAM_SND_LEVEL_DB_NOMINAL](#), where values \geq [SCE_SCREAM_SND_LEVEL_DB_NOMINAL](#) indicate clipping.

Description

This function retrieves the instantaneous peak level of a specified master output channel. It returns the result either as a linear value or as a decibel (dB) value relative to full-scale.

Notes

The [sceScreamGetMasterOutputLevel\(\)](#) function will not operate if Scream is initialized with the [SCE_SCREAM_SND_SYNTH_INIT_FLAG_DISABLE_LEVELS](#) flag in the [SceScreamSystemParams](#) *initFlags* member.

See Also

[SceScreamSystemParams](#), [SceScreamPlatformInitEx2](#)

sceScreamGetMaxPolyphony

Retrieves the maximum number of synthesizer voices that can be simultaneously played by Scream.

Definition

```
uint32_t sceScreamGetMaxPolyphony(void);
```

Return Values

Returns the maximum polyphony (number of simultaneously addressable voices).

Description

The number of simultaneously playable voices on a synthesizer is known as polyphony. This function retrieves the maximum number of voices that can be simultaneously played by Scream with respect to the NGS synthesizer. You set the maximum polyphony at initialization time using the [SceScreamPlatformInitEx2](#) structure's *maxPolyphony* member. The default maximum polyphony is defined by the constant [SCE_SCREAM_SND_DEFAULT_MAX_POLYPHONY](#). Calling this function after initializing Scream (with a call to [sceScreamStartSoundSystemEx2\(\)](#)) returns the value set in the [SceScreamPlatformInitEx2](#) structure's *maxPolyphony* member.

Notes

The number of simultaneously addressable voices (polyphony) is conceptually different from the number of allocated voices of each type on the synthesizer; the sum of which may be greater than the number returned by this function. In fact, to accommodate peak usage of single voice types, it may be desirable to set a total number of allocated synthesizer voices greater than the number of voices that can be simultaneously addressed by Scream. For example, if you allocate 24 VAG, 24 PCM, and 16 ATRAC9™ voices (a total of 64), the synthesizer could not play more than the specified number of any one type simultaneously. Conversely, if you allocate 64 voices of each type (a total of 192), the synthesizer can potentially play all 64 voices of a single type simultaneously (assuming default maximum polyphony). For further details, see “Allocating Synthesizer Voice Types” in the “Configuration, Initialization, and Shutdown” chapter of the *Scream Library Overview*.

See Also

[SCE_SCREAM_SND_DEFAULT_MAX_POLYPHONY](#), [sceScreamGetSynthName\(\)](#), [sceScreamSetGroupVoiceRange\(\)](#), [sceScreamGetSoundVoiceCount\(\)](#), [SceScreamPlatformInitEx2](#), [sceScreamGetVoiceTypeName\(\)](#)

SCE CONFIDENTIAL

sceScreamGetNumGlobalVariables

Retrieves the current number of global variables.

Definition

```
uint32_t sceScreamGetNumGlobalVariables(void);
```

Return Values

Returns the current number of global variables, not to be confused with global registers.

Description

This function retrieves the current number of global variables. The maximum number of global variables is defined at initialization time using the [SceScreamPlatformInitEx2.maxGlobalVariables](#) member, which defaults to [SCE_SCREAM_SND_DEFAULT_MAX_GLOBAL_VARIABLES](#).

See Also

[sceScreamAddGlobalVariable\(\)](#), [sceScreamAddSetGlobalVariable\(\)](#),
[sceScreamDeleteGlobalVariable\(\)](#)

SCE CONFIDENTIAL

sceScreamGetPlaybackMode

Retrieves the current playback mode.

Definition

```
uint32_t sceScreamGetPlaybackMode(void);
```

Return Values

Returns one of the [Playback Mode Constants](#).

Description

Retrieves the current playback (output) mode setting. If the playback mode was set to [SCE_SCREAM_SPEAKER_MODE_BEST](#) at initialization time (in the *playbackMode* member of the [SceScreamPlatformInitEx2](#) structure used when calling [sceScreamStartSoundSystemEx2\(\)](#)), the playback mode that was selected as best is returned.

See Also

[sceScreamSetPlaybackMode\(\)](#)

SCE CONFIDENTIAL

sceScreamGetRandomIndex

Retrieves the current seed index of the Scream random number generator.

Definition

```
int16_t sceScreamGetRandomIndex(void);
```

Return Values

Returns a seed index value within the range: -32,768 to +32,767.

Description

This function returns the current seed index of the Scream random number generator. The seed index can be used in relation to variable speed replays, where some audio parameter values are determined by random numbers, and there is a need for identical repetition of the original playback. To use the seed index for this purpose, before initiating a sequence you may later wish to replay, call [sceScreamGetRandomIndex\(\)](#) and store its return value. Then, before initiating the replay, call [sceScreamSetRandomIndex\(\)](#) with the previously stored value.

See Also

[sceScreamSetRandomIndex\(\)](#), [sceScreamGetScriptSpeedFactor\(\)](#),
[sceScreamSetScriptSpeedFactor\(\)](#)

SCE CONFIDENTIAL

sceScreamGetScriptSpeedFactor

Retrieves the global script speed factor for variable speed replays.

Definition

```
float sceScreamGetScriptSpeedFactor(
    uint32_t *outFlags
);
```

Arguments

outFlags (Output) Pointer to a `uint32_t` in which to receive any current script speed flag values. By default, variable speed replay affects time domain scripting properties only and does not affect pitch domain or ADSR envelope durations. The [SCE SCREAM SND SCRIPTSPEED AFFECT PITCH](#) flag set means variable speed replay also affects the pitch domain. The [SCE SCREAM SND SCRIPTSPEED AFFECT ADSR](#) flag set indicates variable speed replay scales the durations of ADSR segments. Set to NULL if flag values are not required.

Return Values

Returns the current script speed factor and optionally, script speed flags.

Description

This function retrieves the global script speed factor. The script speed factor is used for variable speed replays. A value of 1.0 indicates normal speed. Values greater than 1.0 indicate increasingly faster replays. Values less than 1.0 indicate progressively slower replays.

See Also

[sceScreamSetScriptSpeedFactor\(\)](#), [sceScreamGetGroupScriptSpeedFactor\(\)](#), [sceScreamSetGroupScriptSpeedFactor\(\)](#), [sceScreamGetRandomIndex\(\)](#), [sceScreamSetRandomIndex\(\)](#)

SCE CONFIDENTIAL

sceScreamGetSFXGlobalReg

Retrieves the value of a Scream global register.

Definition

```
int8_t sceScreamGetSFXGlobalReg(  
    int32_t which  
);
```

Arguments

which (Input) One-based index of the global register for which to retrieve the value. Must be between 1 and [SCE_SCREAM_SND_MAX_GLOBAL_REGISTERS](#).

Return Values

Returns the value of the specified global register.

Description

This function retrieves the current value of the specified global register (not to be confused with the global variables used with CCSounds). Scream maintains a set of global registers (the total number of which is [SCE_SCREAM_SND_MAX_GLOBAL_REGISTERS](#)). Global registers can be used to communicate game engine state to Scream Sound scripts, either for direct application to parameter values, or for more complex logical operations.

See Also

[sceScreamSetSFXGlobalReg\(\)](#)

SCE CONFIDENTIAL

sceScreamGetStreamingFileDirectory

Retrieves the associated directory path string for a specified stream path group.

Definition

```
const char *sceScreamGetStreamingFileDirectory(
    uint32_t uiDirGroup
);
```

Arguments

uiDirGroup (Input) Zero-based index of a stream path group to retrieve the directory path for. Stream path group indexes are between 0 and [\(SCE_SCREAM_SND_MAX_STREAMING_FILE_DIRECTORIES - 1\)](#).

Return Values

If successful, returns the directory path string for the specified stream path group. Otherwise, returns NULL.

Description

In Scream, every stream file (that is, a file imported into Scream Tool using the *Stream Grain*) is associated with a stream path group. You reference stream path groups using a zero-based index. Directory paths can be set for each stream path group using the [sceScreamSetStreamingFileDirectory\(\)](#) function. This function retrieves the current directory path setting for the specified stream path group.

Notes

Stream path groups are set in the Scream Tool stream inspector panel. For details, see “Setting Stream Properties” in the “Streams” chapter of *Scream Tool Help*.

See Also

[sceScreamSetStreamingFileDirectory\(\)](#)

SCE CONFIDENTIAL

sceScreamGetSynthName

Retrieves the name of the rendering synthesizer with which Scream is linked.

Definition

```
const char *sceScreamGetSynthName(void);
```

Return Values

Returns the name of the rendering synthesizer.

Description

This function retrieves the name of the rendering synthesizer with which Scream is linked. Scream processes control information, but all audio processing takes place on a rendering synthesizer.

See Also

[sceScreamGetMaxPolyphony\(\)](#), [sceScreamGetVoiceTypeName\(\)](#)

SCE CONFIDENTIAL

sceScreamGetSystemRunning

Confirms whether Scream has been initialized and is running.

Definition

```
bool sceScreamGetSystemRunning(void);
```

Return Values

Returns TRUE if Scream is running. Returns FALSE if Scream is not running.

Description

This is a status function that confirms whether Scream has been initialized and is running.

See Also

[sceScreamStartSoundSystemEx2\(\)](#), [sceScreamStopSoundSystem\(\)](#)

SCE CONFIDENTIAL

sceScreamGetTick

Retrieves the current Scream tick count.

Definition

```
uint32_t sceScreamGetTick(void);
```

Return Values

Returns the current tick count.

Description

Scream ticks occur at a rate of 240 times per second. Each tick increments an internal counter. This function returns the current value of the internal counter.

SCE CONFIDENTIAL

sceScreamGetVoiceTypeName

Retrieves the name of a synthesizer voice type based on a specified data type.

Definition

```
const char *sceScreamGetVoiceTypeName (  
    uint32_t dataType  
);
```

Arguments

dataType (Input) One of the [NGS Voice Data Type Constants](#).

Return Values

Returns a string representing the name of a synth voice type corresponding with the specified data type.

Description

This function retrieves the name of synthesizer voice type corresponding with a specified voice data type.

See Also

[sceScreamGetAllocatedVoiceCountByType\(\)](#), [sceScreamGetSynthName\(\)](#),
[sceScreamGetMaxPolyphony\(\)](#)

SCE CONFIDENTIAL

sceScreamSetDebugHandler

Sets a custom debug text output function.

Definition

```
int32_t sceScreamSetDebugHandler (
    SceScreamSndDebugHandler proc
);
```

Arguments

proc (Input) Pointer to an application-defined function of type [SceScreamSndDebugHandler\(\)](#).

Return Values

Returns [SCE_SCREAM_SS_ERROR_OK](#) if the operation was successful, otherwise returns [SCE_SCREAM_SS_ERROR_INVALID_PARAMETER](#) if an invalid parameter value was detected.

Description

You can create a custom debug text output function that adheres to the [SceScreamSndDebugHandler\(\)](#) prototype. This function allows you to set your custom function to receive all Scream and associated synthesizer debug text output – diverting output that would otherwise go to the default `printf()`-like function.

You can unset the current debug handler by specifying `NULL` as the value of the *proc* argument.

It is recommended to set your custom debug text output function *prior* to initializing Scream, as much information is produced during the initialization process.

See Also

[SceScreamSndDebugHandler\(\)](#), [sceScreamOutputHandlerInfoToTTY\(\)](#), [sceScreamOutputAllPlayingSoundInfoToTTY\(\)](#)

SCE CONFIDENTIAL

sceScreamSetGlobalVariableByHash

Sets the value of a global variable.

Definition

```
bool sceScreamSetGlobalVariableByHash(  
    uint32_t nameHash,  
    float val  
);
```

Arguments

<i>nameHash</i>	(Input) Hash of a global variable to set.
<i>val</i>	(Input) A floating-point value to set the specified global variable to.

Return Values

Returns TRUE if the variable specified by *nameHash* exists. Returns FALSE otherwise.

Description

This function sets the value of a global variable, specified by hash.

See Also

[sceScreamGetGlobalVariableByIndex\(\)](#), [sceScreamAddGlobalVariable\(\)](#),
[sceScreamAddSetGlobalVariable\(\)](#), [sceScreamSetGlobalVariableByName\(\)](#),
[sceScreamGetHashFromName\(\)](#)

SCE CONFIDENTIAL

sceScreamSetGlobalVariableByIndex

Sets the value of a global variable.

Definition

```
bool sceScreamSetGlobalVariableByIndex(
    uint32_t varIndex,
    float val
);
```

Arguments

<i>varIndex</i>	(Input) Index of a global variable to set. A value stored in the <i>outVarIndex</i> parameter resulting from calls to any of the following functions: sceScreamAddGlobalVariable() , sceScreamAddSetGlobalVariable() .
<i>val</i>	(Input) A floating-point value to set the specified global variable to.

Return Values

Returns TRUE if the specified *index* is valid. Returns FALSE otherwise.

Description

This function sets the value of a global variable, specified by index.

See Also

[sceScreamGetGlobalVariableByIndex\(\)](#), [sceScreamAddGlobalVariable\(\)](#), [sceScreamAddSetGlobalVariable\(\)](#)

SCEI CONFIDENTIAL

sceScreamSetGlobalVariableByName

Sets the value of a global variable.

Definition

```
bool sceScreamSetGlobalVariableByName (  
    const char *name,  
    float val  
);
```

Arguments

<i>name</i>	(Input) Name of the global variable to set.
<i>val</i>	(Input) A floating-point value to set the specified global variable to.

Return Values

Returns TRUE if the variable specified by *name* exists. Returns FALSE otherwise.

Description

This function sets the value of a global variable, specified by name.

See Also

[sceScreamGetGlobalVariableByIndex\(\)](#), [sceScreamAddGlobalVariable\(\)](#),
[sceScreamAddSetGlobalVariable\(\)](#), [sceScreamSetGlobalVariableByHash\(\)](#)

SCE CONFIDENTIAL

sceScreamSetMinRipoffTime

Changes the system-wide minimum voice ripoff time.

Definition

```
int32_t sceScreamSetMinRipoffTime(  
    float minRipoffTimeSeconds  
);
```

Arguments

minRipoffTimeSeconds (Input) The number of seconds a voice must be active before it is eligible for stealing.

Return Values

Returns [SCE_SCREAM_SS_ERROR_OK](#) if the operation was successful, otherwise returns [SCE_SCREAM_SS_ERROR_INVALID_PARAMETER](#) if an invalid parameter value was detected.

Description

This function changes the system-wide minimum voice ripoff time. The minimum ripoff time is the time a voice must be active before it is eligible for stealing.

You can also set the system wide minimum ripoff time at initialization time using [SceScreamPlatformInitEx2.minRipoffTime](#).

See Also

[SceScreamPlatformInitEx2](#)

SCE CONFIDENTIAL

sceScreamSetPlaybackMode

Sets the playback mode.

Definition

```
uint32_t sceScreamSetPlaybackMode (
    uint32_t mode,
    uint32_t customSpeakerAzimuths[SCE_SCREAM_SND_POLPAN_MAX_SPEAKERS]
);
```

Arguments

<i>mode</i>	(Input) One of the Playback Mode Constants , other than SCE_SCREAM_SPEAKER_MODE_BEST , which is only valid at initialization time as a value for the SceScreamPlatformInitEx2 <i>playbackMode</i> member.
<i>customSpeakerAzimuths</i>	(Input) Note: This parameter is ignored when running Scream on the NGS synthesizer.

Return Values

Returns one of the [Playback Mode Constants](#). If the call was successful, this value represents the new (specified) playback mode. If not successful, the value is that of the current (unchanged) playback mode.

Description

This function sets the playback (output) mode. Available Playback Modes are defined by the [Playback Mode Constants](#).

See Also

[sceScreamGetPlaybackMode\(\)](#)

SCE CONFIDENTIAL

sceScreamSetRandomIndex

Sets the seed index of the Scream random number generator.

Definition

```
int32_t sceScreamSetRandomIndex (  
    int16_t iIndex  
);
```

Arguments

iIndex (Input) An `int16_t` within the range: -32,768 to +32,767.

Return Values

Returns 0 upon setting the seed index of the random number generator.

Description

This function sets the seed index of the Scream random number generator. The seed index can be used in relation to variable speed replays, where some audio parameter values are determined by random numbers, and there is a need for identical repetition of the original playback, as in an action replay, for instance. To use the seed index for this purpose, before initiating a sequence you may later wish to replay, call [sceScreamGetRandomIndex\(\)](#) and store its return value. Then, before initiating the replay, call [sceScreamSetRandomIndex\(\)](#) with the previously stored value.

See Also

[sceScreamGetRandomIndex\(\)](#), [sceScreamGetScriptSpeedFactor\(\)](#),
[sceScreamSetScriptSpeedFactor\(\)](#)

sceScreamSetScriptSpeedFactor

Sets the global script speed factor for variable speed replays.

Definition

```
float sceScreamSetScriptSpeedFactor (
    float speedFactor,
    uint32_t flags
);
```

Arguments

<i>speedFactor</i>	(Input) A speed multiplier for variable speed replays. Must be greater than 0. A value of 1.0 indicates normal speed.
<i>flags</i>	(Input) By default, variable speed replay affects time domain scripting properties only and does not affect pitch domain or ADSR envelope durations. Set the SCE SCREAM SND SCRIPTSPEED AFFECT PITCH flag if you want variable speed replay to also affect the pitch domain. Set the SCE SCREAM SND SCRIPTSPEED AFFECT ADSR flag if you want variable speed replay to scale the durations of ADSR segments.

Return Values

Returns the script speed factor that was set, or the current script speed factor if the new value could not be set.

Description

In Scream you can set both global and volume group-specific script speed factors for variable-speed replays. This function sets the global script speed factor. Use the [sceScreamSetGroupScriptSpeedFactor\(\)](#) function to set a group-specific script speed factor. *speedFactor* functions similarly to the jog wheel on a video cassette player. It can either be at rest (where playback is at normal speed), rotated clockwise (to speed up playback), or rotated counter-clockwise (to slow down playback). A *speedFactor* value of 1.0 indicates normal speed. Values greater than 1.0 increasingly speed up playback. Values less than 1.0 progressively slow down playback.

speedFactor must be greater than 0.0 (variable speed replay cannot stand still or play backwards). While there are no other direct programmatic constraints on the *speedFactor* value, there are some indirect and practical constraints.

At the upper extremes, pitch shift on the rendering synthesizer cannot exceed two octaves above the original pitch, so the effective maximum *speedFactor* value for the pitch domain is 4.0. The time-based playback parameters can be speeded up by factors in excess of 4×. Note however, that very high speeds with many simultaneous Sounds rapidly consume processor cycles. A practical constraint at the high end of the time domain may be to keep *speedFactor* value less than 20.0. Note also that envelope values (ADSR) are not affected by variable speed replays, so long attacks, decays, and releases remain the same no matter what the *speedFactor* is set to.

At the lower extremes, because *speedFactor* temporarily changes the Scream tick rate, very low *speedFactor* values could cause a noticeable delay following the replay until the tick rate returns to 240 ticks-per-second. A practical constraint at the low end may be to keep the *speedFactor* value greater than 0.05. If you need a slower replay speed, use pause/continue functionality to affect frame-by-frame replays.

For more information, see “Manipulating Script Speed” in the “Working with System Globals” chapter of the *Scream Library Overview*.

SCE CONFIDENTIAL

See Also

[sceScreamGetScriptSpeedFactor\(\)](#), [sceScreamGetGroupScriptSpeedFactor\(\)](#),
[sceScreamSetGroupScriptSpeedFactor\(\)](#), [sceScreamGetRandomIndex\(\)](#),
[sceScreamSetRandomIndex\(\)](#)

000004892117

SCE CONFIDENTIAL

sceScreamSetSFXGlobalReg

Sets the value of a Scream global register.

Definition

```
int32_t sceScreamSetSFXGlobalReg (
    int32_t which,
    int8_t val
);
```

Arguments

<i>which</i>	(Input) One-based index of the global register to set. Must be between 1 and SCE_SCREAM_SND_MAX_GLOBAL_REGISTERS .
<i>val</i>	(Input) Value to set the global register to. Must be between -128 and 127.

Return Values

Returns [SCE_SCREAM_SS_ERROR_OK](#) if the operation was successful, otherwise returns [SCE_SCREAM_SS_ERROR_INVALID_PARAMETER](#) if an invalid parameter value was detected.

Description

This function sets the value of the specified global register. Scream maintains a set of global registers (the total number of which is [SCE_SCREAM_SND_MAX_GLOBAL_REGISTERS](#)). Global registers (not to be confused with the global variables used with CCSounds) can be used to communicate game engine state to Scream Sound scripts, either for direct application to parameter values, or for more complex logical operations.

See Also

[sceScreamGetSFXGlobalReg\(\)](#)

SCE CONFIDENTIAL

sceScreamSetStreamingFileDirectory

Sets the directory path string for a specified stream path group.

Definition

```
int32_t sceScreamSetStreamingFileDirectory(
    uint32_t uiDirGroup,
    const char *pDirectoryString
);
```

Arguments

<i>uiDirGroup</i>	(Input) Zero-based index of the stream path group to set. Stream path group indexes are between 0 and (SCE SCREAM SND MAX STREAMING FILE DIRECTORIES - 1) .
<i>pDirectoryString</i>	(Input) Pointer to a directory path to use for the stream path group.

Return Values

Returns 1 if the directory path was set. Returns -1 if the directory path was not set. Returns 0 if any arguments are invalid.

Description

In Scream, every stream file (that is, a file imported into Scream Tool using the *Stream Grain*) is associated with a stream path group. You reference stream path groups using a zero-based index. This function allows you to set the directory path for a specified stream path group.

Notes

Scream does not copy the directory path string, but instead just saves the passed-in pointer. Therefore, the string pointed to by the pointer address must be in static data memory, such that it will exist for the lifetime of the application.

See Also

[sceScreamGetStreamingFileDirectory\(\)](#)

SCE CONFIDENTIAL

sceScreamStartSoundSystemEx2

Initializes Scream for use by an application.

Definition

```
int32_t sceScreamStartSoundSystemEx2 (
    const SceScreamPlatformInitEx2 *platformInit
);
```

Arguments

platformInit (Input) Pointer to an initialized [SceScreamPlatformInitEx2](#) data structure.

Return Values

Returns 0 if initialization was successful. Returns [SCE SCREAM SS ERROR SYSTEM ALREADY STARTED](#) if Scream is already initialized. Returns [SCE SCREAM SS ERROR SYNTH INIT FAILED](#) if the underlying synthesizer failed to initialize.

Description

Use this function to initialize Scream for use by an application.

See Also

[SceScreamPlatformInitEx2](#), [sceScreamFillDefaultScreamPlatformInitArgsEx2\(\)](#), [sceScreamStopSoundSystem\(\)](#), [sceScreamGetSystemRunning\(\)](#)

SCE CONFIDENTIAL

sceScreamStopAllSounds

Stops all Sounds in the active Scream Sound handlers list.

Definition

```
int32_t sceScreamStopAllSounds(void);
```

Return Values

Returns [SCE_SCREAM_SS_ERROR_OK](#).

Description

This function stops all Sounds being generated by the Scream runtime engine. This function performs a *hard* stop. That is, audio generation stops almost instantaneously, depending on how far ahead the rendering synthesizer has buffered samples for playback.

For more information, see “Stopping All Sounds” in the “Working with System Globals” chapter of the *Scream Library Overview*.

Notes

The scope of this function includes Scream Sounds in both internal and external handlers. The [sceScreamStopAllSounds\(\)](#) function does not stop Streams. Use the `Sndstream` function `sceScreamStopAllStreams()` to stop all Streams.

See Also

[sceScreamStopSound\(\)](#), [sceScreamStopAllSoundsInBank\(\)](#),
[sceScreamStopAllSoundsInGroup\(\)](#)

SCE CONFIDENTIAL

sceScreamStopAllSoundsByIndex

Stops all instances of a Sound as specified by Bank and index references.

Definition

```
int32_t sceScreamStopAllSoundsByIndex (
    SceScreamSFXBlock2 *bank,
    int16_t index,
    int32_t behavior
);
```

Arguments

<i>bank</i>	(Input) SceScreamSFXBlock2 pointer referencing the Bank from which the Sound(s) were instantiated.
<i>index</i>	(Input) Index of the Sound within the specified <i>bank</i> from which the Sound(s) were instantiated.
<i>behavior</i>	(Input) A choice of two stop behaviors: SCE SCREAM SND STOP BEHAVIOR KEYOFF or SCE SCREAM SND STOP BEHAVIOR SILENCE .

Return Values

Returns [SCE SCREAM SS ERROR OK](#) if the operation was successful, otherwise returns [SCE SCREAM SS ERROR INVALID_PARAMETER](#) if an invalid parameter value was detected.

Description

This function stops all instances of a Sound as specified by Bank and index references, without the need to specify Sound handles.

The *behavior* parameter provides a choice of two stop behaviors:

- [SCE SCREAM SND STOP BEHAVIOR KEYOFF](#): Performs a graceful stop, triggering any *On Stop Marker* grain events, and issuing key-off messages to active voices with ADSR Release settings.
- [SCE SCREAM SND STOP BEHAVIOR SILENCE](#): Performs an instantaneous stop.

This function is primarily used for looping Sounds; one-shot Sounds stop themselves.

See Also

[sceScreamStopAllSounds\(\)](#), [sceScreamStopAllSoundsInGroup\(\)](#),
[sceScreamStopAllSoundsInBank\(\)](#), [sceScreamStopSound\(\)](#),
[sceScreamPlaySoundByIndexEx\(\)](#), [sceScreamPlaySoundByNameEx\(\)](#)

SCE CONFIDENTIAL

sceScreamStopSoundSystem

Shuts down the Scream runtime engine.

Definition

```
int32_t sceScreamStopSoundSystem(void);
```

Return Values

Returns 0 if shutdown was successful. Returns [SCE_SCREAM_SS_ERROR_SYSTEM_NOT_STARTED](#) if Scream is not currently running.

Description

Use this function to completely shut down Scream. This function silences all Scream voices, and releases all Scream-allocated memory.

See Also

[sceScreamStartSoundSystemEx2\(\)](#), [sceScreamGetSystemRunning\(\)](#)

Group Functions

000004892117

Summary

Group functions manipulate groups and the Sounds to which they are assigned. They also set and retrieve group state information.

Function	Description
<u>sceScreamContinueAllSoundsInGroup</u>	Continues paused Sounds belonging to one or more Groups.
<u>sceScreamContinueGroup</u>	Continues one or more paused Groups.
<u>sceScreamGetActiveSoundCountByGroup</u>	Retrieves the current number of active sounds in a Group.
<u>sceScreamGetActiveVoiceCountByGroup</u>	Retrieves the current number of active synthesizer voices in use by a Group.
<u>sceScreamGetGroupsByOutputDest</u>	Retrieves the set of Groups currently routing to a specified output destination.
<u>sceScreamGetGroupScriptSpeedFactor</u>	Retrieves a group-specific script speed factor for variable speed replays.
<u>sceScreamGetMasterVolume</u>	Retrieves the current volume level of a Group, or the level of Scream's global volume.
<u>sceScreamPauseAllSoundsInGroup</u>	Pauses all active Sounds belonging to one or more Groups.
<u>sceScreamPauseGroup</u>	Pauses one or more Groups.
<u>sceScreamSetGroupDistanceModel</u>	Sets a distance model for a Group.
<u>sceScreamSetGroupMute</u>	Mutes one or more Groups.
<u>sceScreamSetGroupScriptSpeedFactor</u>	Sets a group-specific script speed factor for variable speed replays.
<u>sceScreamSetGroupSolo</u>	Solos one or more Groups.
<u>sceScreamSetGroupVoiceOutputDest</u>	Sets voice output destination for a Group.
<u>sceScreamSetGroupVoiceRange</u>	Sets the voice allocation range for a Group.
<u>sceScreamSetMasterVolume</u>	Sets the volume level of a Group, or the level of Scream's global volume.
<u>sceScreamSetMasterVolumeDucker</u>	Activates (or deactivates) a volume ducker.
<u>sceScreamStopAllSoundsInGroup</u>	Stops all Sounds in one or more Groups.

SCE CONFIDENTIAL

sceScreamContinueAllSoundsInGroup

Continues paused Sounds belonging to one or more Groups.

Definition

```
int32_t sceScreamContinueAllSoundsInGroup (
    uint32_t groups
);
```

Arguments

groups

(Input) A bit field indicating the Group(s) in which to continue paused Sounds. One or more of the [Group Flags](#). Use the bitwise OR operator for multiple selections.

Return Values

Returns [SCE_SCREAM_SS_ERROR_OK](#) if the operation was successful, otherwise returns [SCE_SCREAM_SS_ERROR_INVALID_PARAMETER](#) if an invalid parameter value was detected.

Description

This function continues paused Sounds – belonging to one or more Groups – that have been paused using the [sceScreamPauseAllSoundsInGroup\(\)](#) function. You specify the target Group(s) using the [Group Flags](#). Use the bitwise OR operator to make multiple selections to create a bit field of Groups in which to continue paused Sounds.

See Also

[sceScreamPauseAllSoundsInGroup\(\)](#), [sceScreamPauseGroup\(\)](#),
[sceScreamContinueGroup\(\)](#), [sceScreamPauseSound\(\)](#), [sceScreamContinueSound\(\)](#),
[sceScreamReverbPause\(\)](#), [sceScreamReverbContinue\(\)](#)

SCE CONFIDENTIAL

sceScreamContinueGroup

Continues one or more paused Groups.

Definition

```
int32_t sceScreamContinueGroup (
    uint32_t groups
);
```

Arguments

groups (Input) A bit field value indicating the Group(s) to continue. One or more of the [Group Flags](#). Use the bitwise OR operator for multiple selections.

Return Values

Returns [SCE_SCREAM_SS_ERROR_OK](#) if the operation was successful, otherwise returns [SCE_SCREAM_SS_ERROR_INVALID_PARAMETER](#) if an invalid parameter value was detected.

Description

This function continues one or more Groups that have been paused using the [sceScreamPauseGroup\(\)](#) function. You specify the target Group(s) to continue using the [Group Flags](#). Use the bitwise OR operator to make multiple selections to create a bit field of Groups to continue.

Notes

This function continues a Group itself, as distinct from [sceScreamContinueAllSoundsInGroup\(\)](#), which iterates over all paused Sounds belonging to a target Group, and continues their instances. **Note:** This function does not continue a paused Sound if that Sound's instance is still paused.

See Also

[sceScreamPauseGroup\(\)](#), [sceScreamPauseAllSoundsInGroup\(\)](#),
[sceScreamContinueAllSoundsInGroup\(\)](#), [sceScreamPauseSound\(\)](#),
[sceScreamContinueSound\(\)](#), [sceScreamReverbPause\(\)](#), [sceScreamReverbContinue\(\)](#)

SCE CONFIDENTIAL

sceScreamGetActiveSoundCountByGroup

Retrieves the current number of active sounds in a Group.

Definition

```
uint32_t sceScreamGetActiveSoundCountByGroup(  
    int32_t which  
);
```

Arguments

which (Input) One of the [Volume Groups](#) constants.

Return Values

The function returns the number of active sounds in the specified Group.

Description

This function returns the current number of active sounds in a specified Group.

See Also

[sceScreamGetActiveVoiceCountByGroup\(\)](#)

SCE CONFIDENTIAL

sceScreamGetActiveVoiceCountByGroup

Retrieves the current number of active synthesizer voices in use by a Group.

Definition

```
uint32_t sceScreamGetActiveVoiceCountByGroup(  
    int32_t which  
);
```

Arguments

which (Input) One of the [Volume Groups](#) constants.

Return Values

The function returns the number of active synthesizer voices in use by the specified Group.

Description

This function returns the current number of active synthesizer voices in use by a specified Group.

See Also

[sceScreamGetActiveSoundCountByGroup\(\)](#), [sceScreamGetMaxPolyphony\(\)](#)

SCE CONFIDENTIAL

sceScreamGetGroupsByOutputDest

Retrieves the set of Groups currently routing to a specified output destination.

Definition

```
int32_t sceScreamGetGroupsByOutputDest (
    int32_t outputDest,
    uint32_t *outGroups
);
```

Arguments

<i>outputDest</i>	(Input) An output destination against which to query for routing Groups. One of the Output Destinations constants.
<i>outGroups</i>	(Output) A pointer to a <code>uint32_t</code> output variable containing a bitwise combination of zero or more Group Flags indicating the Groups currently routing to the specified output destination.

Return Values

If successful, returns [SCE SCREAM SS ERROR OK](#). Otherwise, returns [SCE SCREAM SS ERROR INVALID PARAMETER](#).

Description

This function retrieves the set of Groups currently routing to a specified output destination, and stores corresponding Group Flag(s) in an output variable. You can use the retrieved set of Groups as input to Group-based transport and other functions.

See Also

[sceScreamSetGroupVoiceOutputDest\(\)](#), [Output Destinations](#), [Group Flags](#),
[sceScreamGetActiveVoiceCountByGroup\(\)](#), [sceScreamGetActiveSoundCountByGroup\(\)](#),
[sceScreamPauseGroup\(\)](#), [sceScreamContinueGroup\(\)](#),
[sceScreamPauseAllSoundsInGroup\(\)](#), [sceScreamContinueAllSoundsInGroup\(\)](#),
[sceScreamSetGroupSolo\(\)](#), [sceScreamSetGroupMute\(\)](#),
[sceScreamStopAllSoundsInGroup\(\)](#)

SCE CONFIDENTIAL

sceScreamGetGroupScriptSpeedFactor

Retrieves a group-specific script speed factor for variable speed replays.

Definition

```
float sceScreamGetGroupScriptSpeedFactor(
    uint32_t group,
    uint32_t *outFlags
);
```

Arguments

<i>group</i>	(Input) Index of the target Group from which to retrieve a script speed factor. Any of the Volume Groups constants except SCE_SCREAM_GROUP_MASTER_VOLUME , which is not valid as a script speed target.
<i>outFlags</i>	(Output) Pointer to a <code>uint32_t</code> variable in which to receive any script speed flag values applied to the target group. By default, variable speed replay affects time domain scripting properties only and does not affect pitch domain or ADSR envelope durations. The SCE_SCREAM_SND_SCRIPTSPEED_AFFECT_PITCH flag set means variable speed replay also affects the pitch domain. The SCE_SCREAM_SND_SCRIPTSPEED_AFFECT_ADSR flag set indicates variable speed replay scales the durations of ADSR segments. Set to <code>NULL</code> if flag values are not required.

Return Values

Returns the specified group's script speed factor and optionally, script speed flags.

Description

This function retrieves a group-specific script speed factor. Script speed factors are used for variable speed replays. A value of 1.0 indicates normal speed. Values greater than 1.0 indicate increasingly faster replays. Values less than 1.0 indicate progressively slower replays.

See Also

[sceScreamSetGroupScriptSpeedFactor\(\)](#), [sceScreamGetScriptSpeedFactor\(\)](#), [sceScreamSetScriptSpeedFactor\(\)](#), [sceScreamGetRandomIndex\(\)](#), [sceScreamSetRandomIndex\(\)](#)

SCE CONFIDENTIAL

sceScreamGetMasterVolume

Retrieves the current volume level of a Group, or the level of Scream's global volume.

Definition

```
float sceScreamGetMasterVolume (  
    int32_t which  
);
```

Arguments

which (Input) One of the [Volume Groups](#) constants.

Return Values

The function returns the specified volume level as a floating-point value in the range [SCE_SCREAM_SND_MIN_GAIN](#) to [SCE_SCREAM_SND_MAX_GAIN](#).

Description

This function returns the current volume of a Group, or the level of Scream's global volume. The *which* parameter is the index of the Group to retrieve a volume level for, and can be specified using one of the [Volume Groups](#) constants.

See Also

[sceScreamSetMasterVolume\(\)](#)

SCE CONFIDENTIAL

sceScreamPauseAllSoundsInGroup

Pauses all active Sounds belonging to one or more Groups.

Definition

```
int32_t sceScreamPauseAllSoundsInGroup (
    uint32_t groups
);
```

Arguments

groups (Input) A bit field value indicating the Group(s) in which to pause constituent Sounds. One or more of the [Group Flags](#). Use the bitwise OR operator for multiple selections.

Return Values

Returns [SCE_SCREAM_SS_ERROR_OK](#) if the operation was successful, otherwise returns [SCE_SCREAM_SS_ERROR_INVALID_PARAMETER](#) if an invalid parameter value was detected.

Description

This function pauses all playing Sounds belonging to one or more Groups. Any Child Sounds belonging to the Group(s) are also paused. You specify the target Group(s) using the [Group Flags](#). Use the bitwise OR operator to make multiple selections to create a bit field of Groups in which to pause constituent Sounds. Use the [sceScreamContinueAllSoundsInGroup\(\)](#) function to continue Group-constituent Sounds paused by this function.

For more details, see “Pausing All Sounds in a Group” in the “Working with Groups” chapter of the *Scream Library Overview*.

Notes

The pause mechanism used in this function is not persistent. That is, a Sound started after the Group it belongs to has been paused (using this function) will still play. For a persistent Group pause mechanism, use [sceScreamPauseGroup\(\)](#).

See Also

[sceScreamContinueAllSoundsInGroup\(\)](#), [sceScreamPauseGroup\(\)](#),
[sceScreamContinueGroup\(\)](#), [sceScreamPauseSound\(\)](#), [sceScreamContinueSound\(\)](#),
[sceScreamReverbPause\(\)](#), [sceScreamReverbContinue\(\)](#)

SCE CONFIDENTIAL

sceScreamPauseGroup

Pauses one or more Groups.

Definition

```
int32_t sceScreamPauseGroup (
    uint32_t groups
);
```

Arguments

groups (Input) A bit field value indicating the Group(s) to pause. One or more of the [Group Flags](#). Use the bitwise OR operator for multiple selections.

Return Values

Returns [SCE_SCREAM_SS_ERROR_OK](#) if the operation was successful, otherwise returns [SCE_SCREAM_SS_ERROR_INVALID_PARAMETER](#) if an invalid parameter value was detected.

Description

This function pauses one or more target Groups, causing all active and inactive Sounds and Child Sounds contained in the Groups to pause. You specify the target Group(s) using the [Group Flags](#). Use the bitwise OR operator to make multiple selections to create a bit field of Groups to pause. Use the [sceScreamContinueGroup\(\)](#) function to continue paused Groups.

For more details, see “Pausing a Group” in the “Working with Groups” chapter of the *Scream Library Overview*.

Notes

This function pauses a target Group itself, as opposed to [sceScreamPauseAllSoundsInGroup\(\)](#), which iterates over all playing Sounds belonging to a target Group, and pauses their instances. This Group pause can therefore be considered persistent. Sounds that are started after the Group they belong to is paused, start in a paused state.

See Also

[sceScreamContinueGroup\(\)](#), [sceScreamPauseAllSoundsInGroup\(\)](#),
[sceScreamContinueAllSoundsInGroup\(\)](#), [sceScreamPauseSound\(\)](#),
[sceScreamContinueSound\(\)](#), [sceScreamReverbPause\(\)](#), [sceScreamReverbContinue\(\)](#)

SCE CONFIDENTIAL

sceScreamSetGroupDistanceModel

Sets a distance model for a Group.

Definition

```
int32_t sceScreamSetGroupDistanceModel (
    int32_t group,
    uint32_t modelNameHash
);
```

Arguments

<i>group</i>	(Input) Index of the target Group for which to set a distance model. One of the Volume Group constants.
<i>modelNameHash</i>	(Input) A hash of the name of a distance model. Your audio designer can supply you with a list of the names of distance models contained in a distance model file. You can use the sceScreamGetHashFromName() function to obtain a hash from a distance model name. You can assign no distance model to a Group by setting this parameter to 0, which is equivalent to setting "2D (none)" in Bank contents. Sounds inheriting this setting do not attenuate based on distance.

Return Values

If successful, returns [SCE_SCREAM_SS_ERROR_OK](#). Otherwise, returns [SCE_SCREAM_SS_ERROR_INVALID_PARAMETER](#).

Description

This function sets a distance model on a Group basis. Group-assigned Sounds, upon which the Distance Model property in Bank contents is set to "By Group", inherit their Group's distance model setting. To set a Group's distance model, you specify a target Group, and a hash representing the name of a distance model to set.

Notes

Designers can also set Group distance models in Bank contents, and export these settings as part of a group mixer file. When setting Group distance models using this function, check with your audio designer to make sure you are not unintentionally overwriting their settings.

See Also

[sceScreamGetHashFromName\(\)](#), [SceScreamPlatformInitEx2.pDistanceModelFile](#)

SCE CONFIDENTIAL

sceScreamSetGroupMute

Mutes one or more Groups.

Definition

```
int32_t sceScreamSetGroupMute (
    uint32_t groups,
    bool mute
);
```

Arguments

<i>groups</i>	(Input) A bit field indicating the Group(s) to mute. One or more of the Group Flags; see Group Flags . Use the bitwise OR operator for multiple selections.
<i>mute</i>	(Input) A Boolean value expressing mute status. Set to TRUE to mute the specified group(s); set to FALSE to cancel mute of the specified group(s).

Return Values

Returns [SCE_SCREAM_SS_ERROR_OK](#) if the operation was successful, otherwise returns [SCE_SCREAM_SS_ERROR_INVALID_PARAMETER](#) if an invalid parameter value was detected.

Description

This function mutes audio output from one or more Groups. You specify the target Group(s) using the Group Flags; see [Group Flags](#). Use the bitwise OR operator to make multiple selections to create a bit field of Groups to mute.

See Also

[sceScreamSetGroupSolo\(\)](#)

SCE CONFIDENTIAL

sceScreamSetGroupScriptSpeedFactor

Sets a group-specific script speed factor for variable speed replays.

Definition

```
float sceScreamSetGroupScriptSpeedFactor (
    uint32_t group,
    float speedFactor,
    uint32_t flags
);
```

Arguments

<i>group</i>	(Input) Index of the target Group for which to set a script speed factor. Any of the Volume Groups constants except SCE_SCREAM_GROUP_MASTER_VOLUME , which is not valid as a script speed target.
<i>speedFactor</i>	(Input) A speed multiplier for variable speed replays. Must be greater than 0. A value of 1.0 indicates normal speed.
<i>flags</i>	(Input) By default, variable speed replay affects time domain scripting properties only and does not affect pitch domain or ADSR envelope durations. Set the SCE_SCREAM_SND_SCRIPTSPEED_AFFECT_PITCH flag if you want variable speed replay to also affect the pitch domain. Set the SCE_SCREAM_SND_SCRIPTSPEED_AFFECT_ADSR flag if you want variable speed replay to scale the durations of ADSR segments.

Return Values

If the script speed factor was set correctly, returns the new factor. Otherwise returns the existing script speed factor if a new factor could not be set.

Description

In Scream, you can set both global and volume group-specific script speed factors for variable-speed replays. This function sets a group-specific script speed factor. Use the [sceScreamSetScriptSpeedFactor\(\)](#) function to set the global script speed factor.

speedFactor functions similarly to the jog wheel on a video cassette player. It can either be at rest (where playback is at normal speed), rotated clockwise (to speed up playback), or rotated counter-clockwise (to slow down playback). A *speedFactor* value of 1.0 indicates normal speed. Values greater than 1.0 increasingly speed up playback. Values less than 1.0 progressively slow down playback.

speedFactor must be greater than 0.0 (variable speed replay cannot stand still or play backwards). While there are no other direct programmatic constraints on the *speedFactor* value, there are some indirect and practical constraints.

At the upper extremes, pitch shift on the rendering synthesizer cannot exceed two octaves above the original pitch, so the effective maximum *speedFactor* value for the pitch domain is 4.0. The time-based playback parameters can be speeded up by factors in excess of 4×. Note however, that very high speeds with many simultaneous Sounds rapidly consume processor cycles. A practical constraint at the high end of the time domain may be to keep *speedFactor* value less than 20.0. Note also that envelope values (ADSR) are not affected by variable speed replays, so long attacks, decays, and releases remain the same no matter what the *speedFactor* is set to.

At the lower extremes, because *speedFactor* temporarily changes the Scream tick rate, very low *speedFactor* values could cause a noticeable delay following the replay until the tick rate returns to 240 ticks-per-second. A practical constraint at the low end may be to keep the *speedFactor* value

SCE CONFIDENTIAL

greater than 0.05. If you need a slower replay speed, use pause/continue functionality to affect frame-by-frame replays.

For more information, see “Manipulating Group Script Speed” in the “Working with Groups” chapter of the *Scream Library Overview*.

See Also

[sceScreamGetGroupScriptSpeedFactor\(\)](#), [sceScreamGetScriptSpeedFactor\(\)](#),
[sceScreamSetScriptSpeedFactor\(\)](#), [sceScreamGetRandomIndex\(\)](#),
[sceScreamSetRandomIndex\(\)](#)

000004892117

SCE CONFIDENTIAL

sceScreamSetGroupSolo

Solos one or more Groups.

Definition

```
int32_t sceScreamSetGroupSolo (
    uint32_t groups,
    bool solo
);
```

Arguments

<i>groups</i>	(Input) A bit field indicating the Group(s) to solo. One or more of the Group Flags . Use the bitwise OR operator for multiple selections.
<i>solo</i>	(Input) A Boolean value expressing solo status. Set to TRUE to solo the specified group(s); set to FALSE to cancel solo of the specified group(s).

Return Values

Returns [SCE_SCREAM_SS_ERROR_OK](#) if the operation was successful, otherwise returns [SCE_SCREAM_SS_ERROR_INVALID_PARAMETER](#) if an invalid parameter value was detected.

Description

This function solos audio output from one or more Groups. You specify the target Group(s) using the [Group Flags](#). Use the bitwise OR operator to make multiple selections to create a bit field of Groups to solo.

See Also

[sceScreamSetGroupMute\(\)](#)

SCE CONFIDENTIAL

sceScreamSetGroupVoiceOutputDest

Sets voice output destination for a Group.

Definition

```
int32_t sceScreamSetGroupVoiceOutputDest (
    int32_t group,
    int32_t outputDest
);
```

Arguments

<i>group</i>	(Input) Index of the target Group for which to set a voice output destination. One of the Volume Groups constants.
<i>outputDest</i>	(Input) Index of the output destination to set. For the master output, use SCE SCREAM SND OUTPUT DEST MASTER . To specify an allocated pre-master submix buss, use the number of the desired submix, indexing from zero. Range: SCE SCREAM SND OUTPUT DEST PREMASTER 0 to (SCE SCREAM SND MAX PREMASTER SUBMIXES - 1) .

Return Values

Returns [SCE SCREAM SS ERROR OK](#) if the operation was successful, otherwise returns [SCE SCREAM SS ERROR INVALID PARAMETER](#) if an invalid parameter value was detected.

Description

This function sets voice output destination on a Group basis. It sets the output destination of all voices associated with all Sounds assigned to a Group.

To set a Group's output destination to master output, set *outputDest* to [SCE SCREAM SND OUTPUT DEST MASTER](#). To set output destination to one of the pre-master submixes, set *outputDest* to the (zero-based) index of the desired submix; counting from [SCE SCREAM SND OUTPUT DEST PREMASTER 0](#) for submix buss number 1.

Notes

Pre-master submix busses must be allocated at initialization time using the *numPremasterCompSubmixes* and *numPremasterScCompSubmixes* members of the [SceScreamSystemParams](#) structure. Make sure that you do not set a pre-master submix output destination in *outputDest* that has not been allocated.

See Also

[sceScreamSetGroupVoiceRange\(\)](#), [sceScreamPlaySoundByIndexEx\(\)](#), [sceScreamPlaySoundByNameEx\(\)](#)

sceScreamSetGroupVoiceRange

Sets the voice allocation range for a Group.

Definition

```
int32_t sceScreamSetGroupVoiceRange (
    int32_t group,
    int32_t min,
    int32_t max
);
```

Arguments

<i>group</i>	(Input) Index of the Group to set a voice allocation range for. One of the Volume Groups constants.
<i>min</i>	(Input) Starting index of the voice allocation. Range: 0 to (sceScreamGetMaxPolyphony() - 1).
<i>max</i>	(Input) Ending index of the voice allocation. Range: <i>min</i> to (sceScreamGetMaxPolyphony() - 1).

Return Values

Returns [SCE_SCREAM_SS_ERROR_OK](#) if the operation was successful, otherwise returns [SCE_SCREAM_SS_ERROR_INVALID_PARAMETER](#) if an invalid parameter value was detected.

Description

This function allows you to allocate a range of voices per Group, and provides a way to guarantee voice availability. In the default voice allocation, all Sounds share the full pool of voices available on the synthesizer.

The *min* and *max* parameters specify the lower and upper limits of an inclusive voice allocation range assigned to the specified Group. The upper limit of this range is Scream-specific, and can be determined using the [sceScreamGetMaxPolyphony\(\)](#) function. However, because the *min* and *max* parameters specify a zero-based voice allocation index, and the value returned from [sceScreamGetMaxPolyphony\(\)](#) is a one-based count of addressable voices, you must subtract 1 from the returned value. For example, if [sceScreamGetMaxPolyphony\(\)](#) returns 192, you would use 191 as the upper limit of values for the *min* and *max* parameters.

For more information, see “Setting Group Voices Ranges” in the “Working with Groups” chapter of the *Scream Library Overview*.

See Also

[sceScreamGetMaxPolyphony\(\)](#), [sceScreamGetSoundVoiceCount\(\)](#)

SCE CONFIDENTIAL

sceScreamSetMasterVolume

Sets the volume level of a Group, or the level of Scream's global volume.

Definition

```
int32_t sceScreamSetMasterVolume (
    int32_t which,
    float vol
);
```

Arguments

<i>which</i>	(Input) One of the Volume Group constants; see Volume Groups .
<i>vol</i>	(Input) Volume level to apply. Range: SCE_SCREAM_SND_MIN_GAIN to SCE_SCREAM_SND_MAX_GAIN .

Return Values

Returns [SCE_SCREAM_SS_ERROR_OK](#) if the operation was successful, otherwise returns [SCE_SCREAM_SS_ERROR_INVALID_PARAMETER](#) if an invalid parameter value was detected.

Description

Sounds in Scream are assigned to a Group specified in Bank contents. Scream scales each Sound based on its Group volume setting. The [SCE_SCREAM_GROUP_MASTER_VOLUME](#) setting scales the volumes of all Groups.

This function sets the volume of a Group or the level of Scream's global volume. The *which* parameter is the index of the Group to set a volume level for, and is specified as one of the Volume Group constants; see [Volume Groups](#). Values for the *vol* parameter are expressed as a `float`, and must be within the range [SCE_SCREAM_SND_MIN_GAIN](#) to [SCE_SCREAM_SND_MAX_GAIN](#).

Notes

This function fails if the *which* parameter is out of range. Because the function does not return a value, function calls with out-of-range *which* parameter values are ignored, and an error message is shown in standard output.

Setting a volume for [SCE_SCREAM_GROUP_VOLUME_EXTERNAL](#) has no affect.

See Also

[sceScreamGetMasterVolume\(\)](#)

SCE CONFIDENTIAL

sceScreamSetMasterVolumeDucker

Activates (or deactivates) a volume ducker.

Definition

```
int32_t sceScreamSetMasterVolumeDucker (
    int32_t which,
    const SceScreamDuckerDef *state
);
```

Arguments

<i>which</i>	(Input) Zero-based index of the volume ducker to activate. Range: 0 to (SCE_SCREAM_SND_MAX_DUCKERS - 1).
<i>state</i>	(Input) Pointer to an initialized SceScreamDuckerDef data structure with which to activate the volume ducker. Set to <code>NULL</code> to deactivate the volume ducker.

Return Values

Returns [SCE_SCREAM_SS_ERROR_OK](#) if the operation was successful, otherwise returns [SCE_SCREAM_SS_ERROR_INVALID_PARAMETER](#) if an invalid parameter value was detected.

Description

Volume ducking is the technique of reducing the volume of certain Sounds in order to highlight other Sounds. For example, in a sports game, the volume level of crowd Sounds might be reduced during an announcement or commentary. Scream provides for up to [SCE_SCREAM_SND_MAX_DUCKERS](#) simultaneous volume duckers.

Use this function to activate a volume ducker. The *which* parameter is a zero-based index referencing one of the volume duckers. The *state* parameter points to an initialized [SceScreamDuckerDef](#) data structure defining the volume ducker's parameters. To deactivate a volume ducker, set the *state* parameter to `NULL`.

See Also

[SceScreamDuckerDef](#), [sceScreamGetMasterVolume\(\)](#), [sceScreamSetGroupVoiceRange\(\)](#), [sceScreamSetMasterVolume\(\)](#)

SCE CONFIDENTIAL

sceScreamStopAllSoundsInGroup

Stops all Sounds in one or more Groups.

Definition

```
int32_t sceScreamStopAllSoundsInGroup (
    uint32_t groups,
    int32_t behavior
);
```

Arguments

groups (Input) A bit field indicating which Groups to stop. One or more of the [Group Flags](#). Use the bitwise OR operator for multiple selections.

behavior (Input) A choice of two stop behaviors:
[SCE SCREAM SND STOP BEHAVIOR KEYOFF](#) or
[SCE SCREAM SND STOP BEHAVIOR SILENCE](#).

Return Values

Returns [SCE SCREAM SS ERROR OK](#) if the operation was successful, otherwise returns [SCE SCREAM SS ERROR INVALID_PARAMETER](#) if an invalid parameter value was detected.

Description

This function stops all Sounds belonging to the specified Group(s).

The *behavior* parameter provides a choice of two stop behaviors:

- [SCE SCREAM SND STOP BEHAVIOR KEYOFF](#): Performs a graceful stop, triggering any *On Stop Marker* grain events, and issuing key-off messages to active voices with ADSR Release settings.
- [SCE SCREAM SND STOP BEHAVIOR SILENCE](#): Performs an instantaneous stop.

Notes

Because Scream Groups are not persistent, a Sound belonging to a Group that has been stopped, and that is played after the [sceScreamStopAllSoundsInGroup\(\)](#) call, will still play.

See Also

[sceScreamStopSound\(\)](#), [sceScreamStopAllSounds\(\)](#), [sceScreamStopAllSoundsInBank\(\)](#)

Bank Functions

000004892117

SCE CONFIDENTIAL

Summary

Bank functions load and manipulate Banks, and retrieve Bank information.

Function	Description
<u>sceScreamBankGetNumSoundsInBank</u>	Retrieves the number of Sounds in a Bank.
<u>sceScreamBankGetSoundIndexByName</u>	Retrieves the index of a Sound by reference to its name.
<u>sceScreamBankGetSoundNameByIndex</u>	Retrieves the name of a Sound by reference to its index within a Bank.
<u>sceScreamBankIsSafeToDelete</u>	Determines whether it is safe to delete memory allocated for a Bank.
<u>sceScreamBankLoadEx</u>	Loads a Bank file from disk.
<u>sceScreamBankLoadFromMemEx</u>	Loads a Bank from memory.
<u>sceScreamFindLoadedBankByName</u>	Retrieves the pointer to a loaded Bank by reference to its name.
<u>sceScreamFindLoadedBankNameByPointer</u>	Retrieves the name of a loaded Bank by reference to its <u>SceScreamSFXBlock2</u> pointer.
<u>sceScreamGetLastLoadError</u>	Retrieves the last Bank load error condition.
<u>sceScreamGetNextLoadedBank</u>	Retrieves the next loaded Bank in the linked list of loaded Banks.
<u>sceScreamStopAllSoundsInBank</u>	Stops all Sounds in a Bank.
<u>sceScreamUnloadBank</u>	Unloads a loaded Bank – synchronously or asynchronously.

SCE CONFIDENTIAL

sceScreamBankGetNumSoundsInBank

Retrieves the number of Sounds in a Bank.

Definition

```
uint32_t sceScreamBankGetNumSoundsInBank (  
    const SceScreamSFXBlock2 *bank  
);
```

Arguments

bank (Input) Handle of the Bank for which you wish to obtain the number of Sounds.

Return Values

If successful, returns the number of Sounds in the specified Bank. If not successful, returns 0.

Description

This function retrieves the number of Sounds resident in a specified Bank.

See Also

[sceScreamBankGetSoundNameByIndex\(\)](#), [sceScreamBankGetSoundIndexByName\(\)](#)

SCE CONFIDENTIAL

sceScreamBankGetSoundIndexByName

Retrieves the index of a Sound by reference to its name.

Definition

```
bool sceScreamBankGetSoundIndexByName (
    const SceScreamSFXBlock2 *bank,
    const char *soundName,
    int16_t *outIndex,
    SceScreamSFXBlock2 **outBank
);
```

Arguments

<i>bank</i>	(Input) Handle of a Bank to search for the specified Sound name. Set to NULL to search all loaded Banks.
<i>soundName</i>	(Input) Name of the Sound from which to retrieve the index.
<i>outIndex</i>	(Output) Pointer to an int16_t variable in which to receive the Sound index - if found.
<i>outBank</i>	(Output) Pointer to a SceScreamSFXBlock2 pointer in which to receive the Bank pointer that contains the referenced Sound. Can be NULL if the Bank pointer is not desired.

Return Values

Returns TRUE if successful, otherwise returns FALSE.

Description

This function retrieves the index of a Sound (and its containing Bank) by reference to its name. You can optionally specify a [SceScreamSFXBlock2](#) pointer if you only wish to search a single Bank.

See Also

[sceScreamBankGetNumSoundsInBank\(\)](#), [sceScreamBankGetSoundNameByIndex\(\)](#)

SCE CONFIDENTIAL

sceScreamBankGetSoundNameByIndex

Retrieves the name of a Sound by reference to its index within a Bank.

Definition

```
bool sceScreamBankGetSoundNameByIndex (
    const SceScreamSFXBlock2 *bank,
    int16_t index,
    char soundName[SCE_SCREAM_SND_MAX_NAME_LENGTH]
);
```

Arguments

<i>bank</i>	(Input) Handle of the Bank from which to retrieve the Sound name.
<i>index</i>	(Input) Zero-based index of a Sound from which to retrieve the name.
<i>soundName</i>	(Output) A character array in which to receive the name of the Sound. Minimum length: SCE_SCREAM_SND_MAX_NAME_LENGTH .

Return Values

Returns TRUE if successful, otherwise returns FALSE.

Description

This function retrieves the name of a Sound by reference to its index within a Bank. It stores the name in a user-supplied character array.

See Also

[sceScreamBankGetNumSoundsInBank\(\)](#), [sceScreamBankGetSoundIndexByName\(\)](#)

SCE CONFIDENTIAL

sceScreamBankIsSafeToDelete

Determines whether it is safe to delete memory allocated for a Bank.

Definition

```
bool sceScreamBankIsSafeToDelete (
    const SceScreamSFXBlock2 *bank
);
```

Arguments

bank

(Input) Handle of the Bank for which to determine delete status, as returned by the [sceScreamBankLoadFromMemEx\(\)](#) function.

Return Values

This function returns `TRUE` when it is safe to free (or overwrite) the specified Bank's memory. Otherwise, it returns `FALSE`.

Description

This function determines whether memory allocated for a Bank can safely be deleted or otherwise overwritten. This function applies only to Banks that were originally loaded using the [sceScreamBankLoadFromMemEx\(\)](#) function. If a Bank has been unloaded asynchronously using the [sceScreamUnloadBank\(\)](#) function (that is, with the function's *synchronous* parameter set to `FALSE`), you can poll the Bank's status using this function. Once the function returns `TRUE`, it is safe to free (or overwrite) the specified Bank's memory. Before it returns `TRUE`, it must be assumed that the underlying synthesizer is still accessing the memory.

Notes

If the specified Bank was loaded using [sceScreamBankLoadEx\(\)](#), the function always returns `FALSE`. The allocated memory for Banks loaded using the [sceScreamBankLoadEx\(\)](#) function is automatically freed upon unloading the Bank with a call to [sceScreamUnloadBank\(\)](#).

See Also

[sceScreamUnloadBank\(\)](#), [sceScreamBankLoadFromMemEx\(\)](#), [sceScreamBankLoadEx\(\)](#)

SCE CONFIDENTIAL

sceScreamBankLoadEx

Loads a Bank file from disk.

Definition

```
SceScreamSFXBlock2 *sceScreamBankLoadEx (
    const char *name,
    int32_t offset
);
```

Arguments

<i>name</i>	(Input) Name of the BNK file to load from disk.
<i>offset</i>	(Input) Offset number of bytes into a container file where the embedded BNK file begins. Set to zero if the BNK file is not embedded in a container file.

Return Values

If the load operation is successful, the function returns a [SceScreamSFXBlock2](#) pointer to the loaded Bank. If the load fails, the function returns NULL.

Description

This function loads a Bank (BNK file) into main memory from the disk.

If a data management system is being used, in which BNK files are embedded into larger container files, the *offset* parameter provides a way to reference an embedded BNK file by specifying the number of bytes into the container file where the BNK file begins.

Notes

Whenever memory is requested for a Bank, the system passes the constant [SCE_SCREAM_SND_MEM_USE_BANK](#) to your custom [SceScreamExternSndMemAlloc\(\)](#) *use* parameter.

If the Bank load operation fails, you can check the reason for the failure using the [sceScreamGetLastLoadError\(\)](#) function.

Banks are platform-specific. Be sure that you are loading a Bank for the intended platform.

See Also

[sceScreamBankLoadFromMemEx\(\)](#), [sceScreamFindLoadedBankByName\(\)](#),
[sceScreamUnloadBank\(\)](#), [sceScreamGetLastLoadError\(\)](#)

SCE CONFIDENTIAL

sceScreamBankLoadFromMemEx

Loads a Bank from memory.

Definition

```
SceScreamSFXBlock2 *sceScreamBankLoadFromMemEx (  
    void *loc  
);
```

Arguments

loc (Input) Pointer to a memory address where the Bank resides.

Return Values

If the load operation is successful, the function returns a [SceScreamSFXBlock2](#) pointer to the loaded Bank. If the load fails, the function returns NULL.

Description

This function loads a Bank that is already resident in main memory. This has the effect of registering the Bank with Scream, enabling its Sounds to be played. It is important that the Bank remains resident in main memory until it is unloaded, using the [sceScreamUnloadBank\(\)](#) function.

This function is useful if you want to page a Scream Bank into memory while the game is in progress. When the paging code has finished loading the Bank (from Blu-ray or HDD), you can register the memory-loaded Bank with Scream using this function. This is generally the preferred method, as the [sceScreamBankLoadEx\(\)](#) function blocks the calling thread until the file has completed loading from disk. [sceScreamBankLoadFromMemEx\(\)](#), however, returns much more quickly.

Notes

If the Bank load operation fails, the reason for the failure can be checked using the [sceScreamGetLastLoadError\(\)](#) function. If the failure is due to the *loc* parameter being passed an invalid memory pointer, the [sceScreamGetLastLoadError\(\)](#) function returns [SCE_SCREAM_SND_LOAD_ERROR_MEMORY](#).

Banks are platform-specific. Be sure that you are loading a Bank for the intended platform.

A small amount of memory (16 bytes or less) is required for Bank data management that is in addition to the actual Bank data. When calling this function, the system passes the constant [SCE_SCREAM_SND_MEM_USE_BANK](#) to your custom [SceScreamExternSndMemAlloc\(\)](#) *use* parameter in requesting the additional memory, even though the Bank data itself is already in memory.

See Also

[sceScreamBankLoadEx\(\)](#), [sceScreamFindLoadedBankByName\(\)](#), [sceScreamUnloadBank\(\)](#), [sceScreamGetLastLoadError\(\)](#)

SCE CONFIDENTIAL

sceScreamFindLoadedBankByName

Retrieves the pointer to a loaded Bank by reference to its name.

Definition

```
SceScreamSFXBlock2 *sceScreamFindLoadedBankByName (  
    const char *bankName  
);
```

Arguments

bankName (Input) Name of the Bank for which to retrieve the pointer.

Return Values

Returns the [SceScreamSFXBlock2](#) pointer for the specified Bank.

Description

This function retrieves the pointer to a loaded Bank that you reference by name. Because both functions for playing a Sound – [sceScreamPlaySoundByIndexEx\(\)](#) and [sceScreamPlaySoundByNameEx\(\)](#) – require a [SceScreamSFXBlock2](#) pointer as the *bank* argument, this function is helpful in cases where a Bank's name is known, but not its [SceScreamSFXBlock2](#) pointer.

See Also

[sceScreamBankLoadEx\(\)](#), [sceScreamBankLoadFromMemEx\(\)](#), [sceScreamUnloadBank\(\)](#), [sceScreamFindLoadedBankNameByPointer\(\)](#), [sceScreamGetNextLoadedBank\(\)](#)

SCE CONFIDENTIAL

sceScreamFindLoadedBankNameByPointer

Retrieves the name of a loaded Bank by reference to its [SceScreamSFXBlock2](#) pointer.

Definition

```
bool sceScreamFindLoadedBankNameByPointer (
    SceScreamSFXBlock2 *bank,
    char outBankName[SCE_SCREAM_SND_MAX_BANK_NAME_LENGTH]
);
```

Arguments

<i>bank</i>	(Input) Pointer of a Bank for which to retrieve the name.
<i>outBankName</i>	(Output) Pointer to a variable in which to store the Bank name.

Return Values

Returns TRUE if the Bank name was found, otherwise returns FALSE. If the referenced Bank is loaded but not named, the function returns TRUE — but the value stored in the *outBankName* variable is set to all zeros.

Description

This function retrieves the name of a loaded Bank by reference to its [SceScreamSFXBlock2](#) pointer.

See Also

[sceScreamBankLoadEx\(\)](#), [sceScreamBankLoadFromMemEx\(\)](#),
[sceScreamFindLoadedBankByName\(\)](#), [sceScreamGetNextLoadedBank\(\)](#)

SCE CONFIDENTIAL

sceScreamGetLastLoadError

Retrieves the last Bank load error condition.

Definition

```
int32_t sceScreamGetLastLoadError(void);
```

Return Values

Returns the error code generated during the last failed Bank load operation.

Description

This function retrieves the last error condition set in relation to a Bank load operation. The resulting error condition will either be an OS-specific file system error code, or one of the following Scream-specific error codes:

[SCE SCREAM SND LOAD ERROR COULDNT OPEN FILE](#)

[SCE SCREAM SND LOAD ERROR READING FILE](#)

[SCE SCREAM SND LOAD ERROR MEMORY](#)

[SCE SCREAM SND LOAD ERROR ALIGNMENT](#)

[SCE SCREAM SND LOAD ERROR INVALID FORMAT](#)

[SCE SCREAM SND LOAD ERROR ALREADY LOADED](#)

See Also

[sceScreamBankLoadEx\(\)](#), [sceScreamBankLoadFromMemEx\(\)](#), [sceScreamUnloadBank\(\)](#)

SCE CONFIDENTIAL

sceScreamGetNextLoadedBank

Retrieves the next loaded Bank in the linked list of loaded Banks.

Definition

```
SceScreamSFXBlock2 *sceScreamGetNextLoadedBank (
    SceScreamSFXBlock2 *prevBank
);
```

Arguments

prevBank (Input) [SceScreamSFXBlock2](#) pointer of the Bank that comes immediately before the [SceScreamSFXBlock2](#) pointer to retrieve. Can be NULL, in which case the pointer to the head of the Bank linked list is returned.

Return Values

Returns the [SceScreamSFXBlock2](#) pointer immediately following the pointer passed in as *prevBank*. If there is no next Bank, the function returns NULL.

Description

This function retrieves the next Bank in the linked list of loaded Banks. It can be used to iterate over all loaded Banks.

See Also

[sceScreamBankLoadEx\(\)](#), [sceScreamBankLoadFromMemEx\(\)](#),
[sceScreamFindLoadedBankByName\(\)](#), [sceScreamFindLoadedBankNameByPointer\(\)](#)

SCE CONFIDENTIAL

sceScreamStopAllSoundsInBank

Stops all Sounds in a Bank.

Definition

```
int32_t sceScreamStopAllSoundsInBank (
    const SceScreamSFXBlock2 *bank,
    int32_t behavior
);
```

Arguments

bank (Input) Handle of the Bank that you wish to stop, as returned by the [sceScreamBankLoadEx\(\)](#) or [sceScreamBankLoadFromMemEx\(\)](#) functions.

behavior (Input) A choice of two stop behaviors:
[SCE SCREAM SND STOP BEHAVIOR KEYOFF](#) or
[SCE SCREAM SND STOP BEHAVIOR SILENCE](#).

Return Values

Returns [SCE SCREAM SS ERROR OK](#) if the operation was successful, otherwise returns [SCE SCREAM SS ERROR INVALID_PARAMETER](#) if an invalid parameter value was detected.

Description

This function stops all Sounds in a specified Bank.

The *behavior* parameter provides a choice of two stop behaviors:

- [SCE SCREAM SND STOP BEHAVIOR KEYOFF](#): Performs a graceful stop, triggering any *On Stop Marker* grain events, and issuing key-off messages to active voices with ADSR Release settings.
- [SCE SCREAM SND STOP BEHAVIOR SILENCE](#): Performs an instantaneous stop.

Notes

[sceScreamStopAllSoundsInBank\(\)](#) is called automatically by the [sceScreamUnloadBank\(\)](#) function.

See Also

[sceScreamPlaySoundByIndexEx\(\)](#), [sceScreamPlaySoundByNameEx\(\)](#),
[sceScreamStopAllSounds\(\)](#), [sceScreamStopSound\(\)](#),
[sceScreamStopAllSoundsInGroup\(\)](#)

SCE CONFIDENTIAL

sceScreamUnloadBank

Unloads a loaded Bank – synchronously or asynchronously.

Definition

```
bool sceScreamUnloadBank (
    const SceScreamSFXBlock2 *bank,
    bool synchronous = true
);
```

Arguments

<i>bank</i>	(Input) Handle of the Bank you wish to unload, as returned by the sceScreamBankLoadEx() or sceScreamBankLoadFromMemEx() functions.
<i>synchronous</i>	(Input) A Boolean specifying whether or not the function should execute synchronously. Specify <code>TRUE</code> for synchronous (blocking) execution. With synchronous execution, it is safe to free (or overwrite) the Bank's allocated memory by the time the function returns. Specify <code>FALSE</code> for asynchronous execution. With asynchronous execution, before freeing (or overwriting) the Bank's allocated memory, you must poll the Bank's status using the sceScreamBankIsSafeToDelete() function until that function returns <code>TRUE</code> , indicating it is safe to do so. While the default value is <code>TRUE</code> , it is recommended to set this parameter to <code>FALSE</code> . See "Notes" below.

Return Values

Returns `TRUE` if successful, otherwise returns `FALSE`.

Description

This function unloads a loaded Bank. The *synchronous* parameter allows you to specify synchronous or asynchronous unloading.

If the Bank had been loaded using the [sceScreamBankLoadEx\(\)](#) function, the memory it occupies is freed automatically with an internal call to the registered memory free function (see [sceScreamStartSoundSystemEx2\(\)](#)).

If the Bank had been loaded using the [sceScreamBankLoadFromMemEx\(\)](#) function, it is simply unregistered (rather than unloaded). **Note:** In this case, the application is responsible for freeing the memory occupied by the unloaded Bank.

Notes

In the interests of maintaining backwards compatibility, the *synchronous* parameter defaults to `TRUE`. However, using synchronous unloading can sleep the calling thread for a significant time interval, and is not recommended.

If a Bank was loaded directly from memory (using [sceScreamBankLoadFromMemEx\(\)](#)), you must first unload it – to unregister the Bank from Scream – before freeing its allocated memory.

This function fails if a Bank relocation operation is currently in progress.

See Also

[sceScreamBankLoadEx\(\)](#), [sceScreamBankLoadFromMemEx\(\)](#),
[sceScreamBankIsSafeToDelete\(\)](#), [sceScreamGetLastLoadError\(\)](#)

Sound Functions

000004892117

Summary

Sound instance functions start and stop Sounds, dynamically manipulate their parameters, and set and retrieve Sound state information.

Function	Description
<u>sceScreamAutoGain</u>	Changes the gain of a Sound over a specified time.
<u>sceScreamAutoPan</u>	Changes the panning azimuth of a Sound over a specified time.
<u>sceScreamAutoPitchBend</u>	Changes the pitchbend factor of a Sound over a specified time.
<u>sceScreamAutoPitchTranspose</u>	Changes the pitch transposition of a Sound over a specified time.
<u>sceScreamContinueSound</u>	Continues a paused Sound.
<u>sceScreamGetActiveStreamHandle</u>	Retrieves an active stream handle associated with a Sound instance.
<u>sceScreamGetAllSoundReg</u>	Gets the values of all local registers specific to a Sound.
<u>sceScreamGetLocalVariableByHash</u>	Retrieves the value of a local variable.
<u>sceScreamGetNumActiveStreamHandles</u>	Retrieves the number of active stream handles associated with a Sound instance.
<u>sceScreamGetSoundGainComponents</u>	Retrieves the gain components that comprise a Sound's aggregate gain level.
<u>sceScreamGetSoundIndexDesignerParams</u>	Retrieves a Sound's associated designer parameters by reference to its index.
<u>sceScreamGetSoundIndexUserDataPtr</u>	Retrieves a Sound's associated user data values by reference to its index.
<u>sceScreamGetSoundIndexVolumeGroup</u>	Retrieves the volume group to which a Sound is assigned by reference to its index.
<u>sceScreamGetSoundInstanceDesignerParams</u>	Retrieves a Sound's associated designer parameters by reference to its instance handle.
<u>sceScreamGetSoundInstanceUserDataPtr</u>	Retrieves a Sound's associated user data values by reference to its instance handle.
<u>sceScreamGetSoundInstanceVolumeGroup</u>	Retrieves the volume group to which a Sound is assigned by reference to its instance handle.
<u>sceScreamGetSoundNameDesignerParams</u>	Retrieves a Sound's associated designer parameters by reference to its name.
<u>sceScreamGetSoundNameUserDataPtr</u>	Retrieves a Sound's associated user data values by reference to its name.
<u>sceScreamGetSoundNameVolumeGroup</u>	Retrieves the volume group to which a Sound is assigned by reference to its name.
<u>sceScreamGetSoundPanAzimuthComponents</u>	Retrieves the pan components that comprise a Sound's aggregate panning azimuth.
<u>sceScreamGetSoundParamsEx</u>	Retrieves an active Sound's parameter values.
<u>sceScreamGetSoundPitchBendFactorComponents</u>	Retrieves the pitchbend factor components that comprise a Sound's aggregate pitchbend factor.
<u>sceScreamGetSoundPitchTransposeComponents</u>	Retrieves the pitch transposition components that comprise a Sound's aggregate pitch transposition.
<u>sceScreamGetSoundReg</u>	Retrieves the value of a local register.
<u>sceScreamGetSoundVoiceCount</u>	Retrieves the number of voices being used by a Sound.
<u>sceScreamIsSoundIndexALooper</u>	Verifies whether an indexed Sound contains looping waveforms.

SCE CONFIDENTIAL

Function	Description
<u>sceScreamIsSoundIndexAStreamer</u>	Verifies whether an indexed Sound contains streaming content.
<u>sceScreamIsSoundInstanceALooper</u>	Verifies whether a Sound instance is looping.
<u>sceScreamIsSoundInstanceAStreamer</u>	Verifies whether a Sound instance contains streaming content.
<u>sceScreamIsSoundNameALooper</u>	Verifies whether a named Sound contains looping waveforms.
<u>sceScreamIsSoundNameAStreamer</u>	Verifies whether a named Sound contains streaming content.
<u>sceScreamLockAllSoundReg</u>	Locks a Sound's local registers and retrieves their current values.
<u>sceScreamOutputAllPlayingSoundInfoToTTY</u>	Outputs information about all active Sound instances to the TTY.
<u>sceScreamOutputHandlerInfoToTTY</u>	Outputs information about an active Sound instance to the TTY.
<u>sceScreamPauseSound</u>	Pauses a Sound.
<u>sceScreamPlaySoundByIndexEx</u>	Plays a Sound by reference to its index within a Bank.
<u>sceScreamPlaySoundByNameEx</u>	Plays a Sound by reference to its name within a Bank.
<u>sceScreamSetAllSoundReg</u>	Sets the values of all local registers specific to a Sound.
<u>sceScreamSetLocalVariableByHash</u>	Sets the value of a local variable.
<u>sceScreamSetSoundInstanceLFO</u>	Initializes an LFO or updates parameters on a running LFO.
<u>sceScreamSetSoundParamsEx</u>	Sets an active Sound's parameter values.
<u>sceScreamSetSoundReg</u>	Sets the value of a local register.
<u>sceScreamSoundIndexGet3DDesignerParams</u>	Retrieves asset Grain 3D parameter data by reference to a Sound index.
<u>sceScreamSoundIndexHasOnStopMarker</u>	Verifies whether an indexed Sound contains an <i>On Stop Marker</i> Grain.
<u>sceScreamSoundInstanceGet3DComponents</u>	Retrieves dynamic 3D components for Grains associated with a Sound instance.
<u>sceScreamSoundInstanceGet3DDesignerParams</u>	Retrieves asset Grain 3D parameter data by reference to a Sound instance handle.
<u>sceScreamSoundInstanceHasOnStopMarker</u>	Verifies whether a Sound instance contains an <i>On Stop Marker</i> Grain.
<u>sceScreamSoundIsStillPlaying</u>	Verifies whether a Sound instance is still playing.
<u>sceScreamSoundNameGet3DDesignerParams</u>	Retrieves asset Grain 3D parameter data by reference to a Sound name.
<u>sceScreamSoundNameHasOnStopMarker</u>	Verifies whether a named Sound contains an <i>On Stop Marker</i> Grain.
<u>sceScreamStopSound</u>	Stops a Sound.
<u>sceScreamUnlockAllSoundReg</u>	Sets a Sound's local register values and unlocks them.

sceScreamAutoGain

Changes the gain of a Sound over a specified time.

Definition

```
uint32_t sceScreamAutoGain (
    uint32_t handle,
    float targetGain,
    float timeToTarget,
    uint32_t behaviorFlags
);
```

Arguments

<i>handle</i>	(Input) Handle of the Sound to which to apply a volume change.
<i>targetGain</i>	(Input) Target gain. Range: SCE_SCREAM_SND_MIN_GAIN to SCE_SCREAM_SND_MAX_GAIN .
<i>timeToTarget</i>	(Input) Time taken to reach the target volume in seconds.
<i>behaviorFlags</i>	(Input) Zero or more of the Automated Parameter Change constants (bitwise OR multiple selections). See Automated Parameter Change Flags .

Return Values

Returns the specified Sound handle if the automated gain change is successful. Returns 0 if the specified Sound is no longer active.

Description

This function performs an automated change to the gain (volume) of a Sound. It incrementally changes the gain setting from its current value to a target value over a specified time.

Notes

By default, [sceScreamAutoGain\(\)](#) targets the *apiGain* component of the [SceScreamGainComponents](#) structure filled by [sceScreamGetSoundGainComponents\(\)](#). However, if you set the [SCE_SCREAM_SND_AUTO_USE_SEPARATE_FACTOR](#) *behavior* flag when calling [sceScreamAutoGain\(\)](#), the function instead targets the *autoGain* component. For more information, see “Use Separate Factor” in the “Working with Sounds” chapter of *Scream Library Overview*.

See Also

[sceScreamAutoPan\(\)](#), [sceScreamAutoPitchTranspose\(\)](#), [sceScreamAutoPitchBend\(\)](#), [SceScreamGainComponents](#), [sceScreamGetSoundGainComponents\(\)](#)

SCE CONFIDENTIAL

sceScreamAutoPan

Changes the panning azimuth of a Sound over a specified time.

Definition

```
uint32_t sceScreamAutoPan (
    uint32_t handle,
    uint32_t targetPanAzimuth,
    float timeToTarget,
    uint32_t behaviorFlags
);
```

Arguments

<i>handle</i>	(Input) Handle of the Sound to which to apply a panning azimuth change.
<i>targetPanAzimuth</i>	(Input) The target panning azimuth in degrees. Range: 0 to 359.
<i>timeToTarget</i>	(Input) The time taken to reach the target panning azimuth in seconds.
<i>behaviorFlags</i>	(Input) Zero or more of the Automated Parameter Change constants (bitwise OR multiple selections). See Automated Parameter Change Flags .

Return Values

Returns the specified Sound handle if the automated pan change is successful. Returns 0 if the specified Sound is no longer active.

Description

This function performs an automated change to the panning azimuth of a Sound. It incrementally changes the azimuth setting from its current value to a target value over a specified time.

Notes

For a counter-clockwise panning motion, bitwise OR the [SCE_SCREAM_SND_AUTO_COUNTER_CLOCKWISE](#) constant with the *behaviorFlags* member.

By default, [sceScreamAutoPan\(\)](#) targets the *apiPanAzimuth* component of the [SceScreamPanAzimuthComponents](#) structure filled by [sceScreamGetSoundPanAzimuthComponents\(\)](#). However, if you set the [SCE_SCREAM_SND_AUTO_USE_SEPARATE_FACTOR](#) *behavior* flag when calling [sceScreamAutoPan\(\)](#), the function instead targets the *autoPanAzimuth* component. For more information, see "Use Separate Factor" in the "Working with Sounds" chapter of *Scream Library Overview*.

The [SCE_SCREAM_SND_AUTO_COUNTER_CLOCKWISE](#) and the [SCE_SCREAM_SND_AUTO_TAKE_SHORTEST_PATH](#) constants are mutually exclusive.

See Also

[sceScreamAutoPitchTranspose\(\)](#), [sceScreamAutoPitchBend\(\)](#), [sceScreamAutoGain\(\)](#), [SceScreamPanAzimuthComponents](#), [sceScreamGetSoundPanAzimuthComponents\(\)](#)

sceScreamAutoPitchBend

Changes the pitchbend factor of a Sound over a specified time.

Definition

```
uint32_t sceScreamAutoPitchBend(
    uint32_t handle,
    float targetPitchBend,
    float timeToTarget,
    uint32_t behaviorFlags
);
```

Arguments

<i>handle</i>	(Input) Handle of the Sound to which to apply a pitchbend factor change.
<i>targetPitchBend</i>	(Input) The target pitchbend factor. Range: SCE_SCREAM_SND_MIN_PITCH_BEND_FACTOR to SCE_SCREAM_SND_MAX_PITCH_BEND_FACTOR .
<i>timeToTarget</i>	(Input) The time taken to reach the target pitchbend factor in seconds.
<i>behaviorFlags</i>	(Input) Zero or more of the Automated Parameter Change constants (bitwise OR multiple selections). See Automated Parameter Change Flags .

Return Values

Returns the specified Sound handle if the automated pitchbend change is successful. Returns 0 if the specified Sound is no longer active.

Description

This function performs an automated change to the pitchbend factor of a Sound. It incrementally changes the pitchbend factor setting from its current value to a target value over a specified time.

Notes

The limits, within which a Sound will bend up or down from its original pitch, are set in Bank contents. If the specified *targetPitchBend* value is positive, it is multiplied by the pitchbend upper limit. If the specified *targetPitchBend* value is negative, it is multiplied by the pitchbend lower limit. For example, suppose a Sound's pitchbend settings in Bank contents are 2 semitones on the upper limit, and 4 semitones on the lower limit. If *targetPitchBend* is 0.5, the pitchbend factor change stops at 1 semitone above the original pitch. If *targetPitchBend* is -0.5, the pitchbend factor change stops at 2 semitones below the original pitch.

By default, [sceScreamAutoPitchBend\(\)](#) targets the *apiPitchBendFactor* component of the [SceScreamPitchBendFactorComponents](#) structure filled by [sceScreamGetSoundPitchBendFactorComponents\(\)](#). However, if you set the [SCE_SCREAM_SND_AUTO_USE_SEPARATE_FACTOR](#) behavior flag when calling [sceScreamAutoPitchBend\(\)](#), the function instead targets the *autoPitchBendFactor* component. For more information, see "Use Separate Factor" in the "Working with Sounds" chapter of *Scream Library Overview*.

See Also

[sceScreamAutoPan\(\)](#), [sceScreamAutoPitchTranspose\(\)](#), [sceScreamAutoGain\(\)](#), [SceScreamPitchBendFactorComponents](#), [sceScreamGetSoundPitchBendFactorComponents\(\)](#)

sceScreamAutoPitchTranspose

Changes the pitch transposition of a Sound over a specified time.

Definition

```
uint32_t sceScreamAutoPitchTranspose (
    uint32_t handle,
    int32_t targetPitchTranspose,
    float timeToTarget,
    uint32_t behaviorFlags
);
```

Arguments

<i>handle</i>	(Input) Handle of the Sound to which to apply a pitch transposition change.
<i>targetPitchTranspose</i>	(Input) The target pitch transposition in fines. Range: -SCE_SCREAM_SND_MAX_PITCH_TRANSPOSE to +SCE_SCREAM_SND_MAX_PITCH_TRANSPOSE . See “Notes” below.
<i>timeToTarget</i>	(Input) The time taken to reach the target pitch transposition in seconds.
<i>behaviorFlags</i>	(Input) Zero or more of the Automated Parameter Change constants (bitwise OR multiple selections). See Automated Parameter Change Flags .

Return Values

Returns the specified Sound handle if the automated pitch transpose change is successful. Returns 0 if the specified Sound is no longer active.

Description

This function performs an automated change to the pitch transposition of a Sound. It incrementally changes the pitch transposition setting from its current value to a target value over a specified time.

Notes

You specify pitch transposition units in fines. A fine is a 128th microtonal subdivision of a semitone. There are $128 \times 12 = 1536$ fines per octave, expressed in the constant [SCE_SCREAM_SND_FINES_PER_OCTAVE](#). The maximum pitch transposition amount, up or down, is 5 octaves, expressed in the constant [SCE_SCREAM_SND_MAX_PITCH_TRANSPOSE](#). Some pitch transposition examples:

- To transpose down one octave, set *targetPitchTranspose* to -1536.
- To transpose up one octave, set *targetPitchTranspose* to 1536.
- To transpose up 2 semitones, set *targetPitchTranspose* to 256.

By default, [sceScreamAutoPitchTranspose\(\)](#) targets the *apiPitchTranspose* component of the [SceScreamPitchTransposeComponents](#) structure filled by [sceScreamGetSoundPitchTransposeComponents\(\)](#). However, if you set the [SCE_SCREAM_SND_AUTO_USE_SEPARATE_FACTOR](#) behavior flag when calling [sceScreamAutoPitchTranspose\(\)](#), the function instead targets the *autoPitchTranspose* component. For more information, see “Use Separate Factor” in the “Working with Sounds” chapter of *Scream Library Overview*.

SCE CONFIDENTIAL

See Also

[sceScreamAutoPan\(\)](#), [sceScreamAutoPitchBend\(\)](#), [sceScreamAutoGain\(\)](#),
[SceScreamPitchTransposeComponents](#),
[sceScreamGetSoundPitchTransposeComponents\(\)](#),
[sceScreamGetDopplerPitchTranspose\(\)](#)

000004892117

SCE CONFIDENTIAL

sceScreamContinueSound

Continues a paused Sound.

Definition

```
uint32_t sceScreamContinueSound(
    uint32_t handle
);
```

Arguments

handle (Input) Sound handle, as returned by [sceScreamPlaySoundByIndexEx\(\)](#) or [sceScreamPlaySoundByNameEx\(\)](#).

Return Values

Returns the specified handle if the Sound is continued. Returns 0 if the specified Sound is no longer active.

Description

This function continues a paused Sound and any Child Sounds it may contain. If the Sound is not currently paused, this function will have no effect.

Notes

This function continues a Sound regardless of how it was originally paused, that is, whether using [sceScreamPauseSound\(\)](#), [sceScreamPauseAllSoundsInGroup\(\)](#), and so on.

See Also

[sceScreamPauseSound\(\)](#), [sceScreamPauseAllSoundsInGroup\(\)](#), [sceScreamContinueAllSoundsInGroup\(\)](#), [sceScreamPauseGroup\(\)](#), [sceScreamContinueGroup\(\)](#), [sceScreamReverbPause\(\)](#), [sceScreamReverbContinue\(\)](#)

SCE CONFIDENTIAL

sceScreamGetActiveStreamHandle

Retrieves an active stream handle associated with a Sound instance.

Definition

```
uint32_t sceScreamGetActiveStreamHandle (  
    uint32_t handle,  
    int16_t index  
);
```

Arguments

<i>handle</i>	(Input) Handle of the Sound from which to obtain a stream handle.
<i>index</i>	(Input) Zero-based index of the stream handle to retrieve.

Return Values

Returns the indexed stream handle if it exists, otherwise NULL.

Description

This function returns an active stream handle associated with a specified Sound instance.
For details on working with Streams, see *Sndstream Library Overview* and *Sndstream Library Reference*.

See Also

[sceScreamGetNumActiveStreamHandles\(\)](#)

SCE CONFIDENTIAL

sceScreamGetAllSoundReg

Gets the values of all local registers specific to a Sound.

Definition

```
uint32_t sceScreamGetAllSoundReg (
    uint32_t handle,
    int8_t *vals
);
```

Arguments

handle

(Input) Handle of the Sound for which to get all registers.

vals

(Output) An array (of length [SCE_SCREAM_SND_MAX_REGISTERS](#)) in which to store the register values. Range for each value: -128 to 127.

Return Values

Returns the specified handle if the Sound is still active. Returns 0 if the specified Sound is no longer active.

Description

This function gets the values of all local registers specific to a Sound.

Notes

To perform atomic read/modify/write operations on a Sound's local registers (that is, without interference from running scripts), use [sceScreamLockAllSoundReg\(\)](#) and [sceScreamUnlockAllSoundReg\(\)](#).

See Also

[sceScreamSetAllSoundReg\(\)](#), [sceScreamSetSoundReg\(\)](#), [sceScreamGetSoundReg\(\)](#), [sceScreamLockAllSoundReg\(\)](#), [sceScreamUnlockAllSoundReg\(\)](#)

SCE CONFIDENTIAL

sceScreamGetLocalVariableByHash

Retrieves the value of a local variable.

Definition

```
bool sceScreamGetLocalVariableByHash (
    uint32_t handle,
    uint32_t nameHash,
    float *val
);
```

Arguments

<i>handle</i>	(Input) Handle of a Sound from which to retrieve a local variable value.
<i>nameHash</i>	(Input) 32-bit hash of a named local variable from which to retrieve the value.
<i>val</i>	(Output) A pointer to a floating variable in which to store the retrieved value.

Return Values

Returns TRUE if the specified Sound is active and the specified local variable exists. Returns FALSE otherwise.

Description

This function retrieves the value of a local variable associated with a Sound.

The maximum number of local variables per Sound instance is defined by the constant [SCE_SCREAM_SND_MAX_LOCAL_VARIABLES](#).

You can read all a Sound's local variables at the same time by calling [sceScreamGetSoundParamsEx\(\)](#) with a [SceScreamSoundParams](#) structure. The local variables' values are in the [SceScreamSndLocalVarData](#) structure, the *localVariableData* member of the [SceScreamSoundParams](#) structure.

See Also

[sceScreamGetHashFromName\(\)](#), [sceScreamSetLocalVariableByHash\(\)](#), [SceScreamSndLocalVarData](#), [SceScreamSoundParams](#), [sceScreamGetSoundParamsEx\(\)](#)

SCE CONFIDENTIAL

sceScreamGetNumActiveStreamHandles

Retrieves the number of active stream handles associated with a Sound instance.

Definition

```
uint32_t sceScreamGetNumActiveStreamHandles (  
    uint32_t handle  
);
```

Arguments

handle (Input) Handle of the Sound from which to obtain a stream handle count.

Return Values

Returns the number of active stream handles.

Description

This function returns the number of active stream handles associated with a specified Sound instance.

See Also

[sceScreamGetActiveStreamHandle\(\)](#)

SCE CONFIDENTIAL

sceScreamGetSoundGainComponents

Retrieves the gain components that comprise a Sound's aggregate gain level.

Definition

```
uint32_t sceScreamGetSoundGainComponents (
    uint32_t handle,
    SceScreamGainComponents *components
);
```

Arguments

<i>handle</i>	(Input) Sound handle, as returned by sceScreamPlaySoundByIndexEx() or sceScreamPlaySoundByNameEx() .
<i>components</i>	(Output) Pointer to a SceScreamGainComponents structure in which to receive the Sound's gain components.

Return Values

Returns the specified handle if the Sound is still active. Returns 0 if the specified Sound is no longer active.

Description

A Sound's aggregate gain level is comprised of a number of components. This function retrieves all of a Sound's gain components and stores them in a [SceScreamGainComponents](#) structure.

Notes

You can determine the Sound's aggregate gain level by multiplying together the values of its constituent gain components.

You may still hear a Sound's output even if its aggregate gain components calculation comes to zero. In such a case, the Sound's auxiliary send(s) may be non-zero, causing signal to feed into an auxiliary buss, and subsequently through an effect and back into the master buss.

See Also

[SceScreamGainComponents](#), [sceScreamGetSoundPanAzimuthComponents\(\)](#),
[sceScreamGetSoundPitchTransposeComponents\(\)](#),
[sceScreamGetSoundPitchBendFactorComponents\(\)](#), [sceScreamGetSoundParamsEx\(\)](#)

SCE CONFIDENTIAL

sceScreamGetSoundIndexDesignerParams

Retrieves a Sound's associated designer parameters by reference to its index.

Definition

```
bool sceScreamGetSoundIndexDesignerParams (
    const SceScreamSFXBlock2 *bank,
    int16_t index,
    SceScreamDesignerParams *designerParams
);
```

Arguments

<i>bank</i>	(Input) Pointer to a loaded Bank, as returned from sceScreamBankLoadEx() , sceScreamBankLoadFromMemEx() , sceScreamFindLoadedBankByName() , or sceScreamGetNextLoadedBank() .
<i>index</i>	(Input) Index of the Sound within the specified <i>bank</i> for which to obtain associated designer parameters.
<i>designerParams</i>	(Output) A pointer to a SceScreamDesignerParams structure to be filled out by this function.

Return Values

If successful, returns TRUE. If not successful, returns FALSE.

Description

This function retrieves the designer parameter values associated with a Sound, by reference to its index within a Bank.

See Also

[sceScreamGetSoundNameDesignerParams\(\)](#),
[sceScreamGetSoundInstanceDesignerParams\(\)](#), [SceScreamDesignerParams](#)

SCE CONFIDENTIAL

sceScreamGetSoundIndexUserDataPtr

Retrieves a Sound's associated user data values by reference to its index.

Definition

```
const uint32_t *sceScreamGetSoundIndexUserDataPtr (
    const SceScreamSFXBlock2 *bank,
    int16_t index
);
```

Arguments

<i>bank</i>	(Input) Pointer to a loaded Bank, as returned from sceScreamBankLoadEx() , sceScreamBankLoadFromMemEx() , sceScreamFindLoadedBankByName() , or sceScreamGetNextLoadedBank() .
<i>index</i>	(Input) Index of the Sound within the Bank for which to obtain associated user data.

Return Values

If successful, returns a pointer to an array of twelve `uint32_t` values representing the Sound's associated user data. If not successful, returns `NULL`.

Description

User data values are (up to) twelve values associated with a Sound that can optionally be entered by audio designers using the Scream Tool Sound Properties panel. This function retrieves the user data values associated with a Sound, by reference to its index within a Bank. For more information, see "User Data?" in the "Working with Sounds" chapter of the *Scream Library Overview*.

See Also

[sceScreamGetSoundNameUserDataPtr\(\)](#), [sceScreamGetSoundInstanceUserDataPtr\(\)](#)

SCE CONFIDENTIAL

sceScreamGetSoundIndexVolumeGroup

Retrieves the volume group to which a Sound is assigned by reference to its index.

Definition

```
int32_t sceScreamGetSoundIndexVolumeGroup (
    const SceScreamSFXBlock2 *bank,
    int16_t index
);
```

Arguments

<i>bank</i>	(Input) Pointer to a loaded Bank, as returned by sceScreamBankLoadEx() , sceScreamBankLoadFromMemEx() , sceScreamFindLoadedBankByName() , or sceScreamGetNextLoadedBank() .
<i>index</i>	(Input) Index of the Sound within the specified Bank.

Return Values

If successful, returns the volume group to which the Sound is assigned (see [Volume Groups](#)). If not successful, returns -1.

Description

This function retrieves the volume group to which a Sound is assigned by reference to the Sound's index within a loaded Bank.

See Also

[sceScreamGetSoundNameVolumeGroup\(\)](#), [sceScreamGetSoundInstanceVolumeGroup\(\)](#)

SCE CONFIDENTIAL

sceScreamGetSoundInstanceDesignerParams

Retrieves a Sound's associated designer parameters by reference to its instance handle.

Definition

```
uint32_t sceScreamGetSoundInstanceDesignerParams (
    uint32_t handle,
    SceScreamDesignerParams *designerParams
);
```

Arguments

<i>handle</i>	(Input) Handle of the Sound for which to obtain associated designer parameters.
<i>designerParams</i>	(Output) A pointer to a SceScreamDesignerParams structure to be filled out by this function.

Return Values

Returns the specified handle if the query is successful. Returns 0 if the specified Sound is no longer active.

Description

This function retrieves associated designer parameter values from a Sound instance, by reference to its handle.

Notes

Unlike [sceScreamGetSoundIndexDesignerParams\(\)](#) and [sceScreamGetSoundNameDesignerParams\(\)](#), which operate on a Sound as stored in Bank contents, this function operates on a running instance of a Sound.

See Also

[sceScreamGetSoundIndexDesignerParams\(\)](#), [sceScreamGetSoundNameDesignerParams\(\)](#), [SceScreamDesignerParams](#)

SCE CONFIDENTIAL

sceScreamGetSoundInstanceUserDataPtr

Retrieves a Sound's associated user data values by reference to its instance handle.

Definition

```
const uint32_t *sceScreamGetSoundInstanceUserDataPtr (
    uint32_t handle
);
```

Arguments

handle (Input) Handle of the Sound for which to obtain associated user data.

Return Values

If successful, returns a pointer to an array of twelve `uint32_t` values representing the Sound's associated user data. If not successful, returns `NULL`.

Description

User data values are (up to) twelve values associated with a Sound that can optionally be entered by audio designers using the Scream Tool Sound Properties panel. This function retrieves the user data values associated with a Sound, by reference to its handle. For more information, see "User Data?" in the "Working with Sounds" chapter of the *Scream Library Overview*.

Notes

Unlike [sceScreamGetSoundIndexUserDataPtr\(\)](#) and [sceScreamGetSoundNameUserDataPtr\(\)](#), which operate on a Sound as stored in Bank contents, this function operates on a running instance of a Sound.

See Also

[sceScreamGetSoundIndexUserDataPtr\(\)](#), [sceScreamGetSoundNameUserDataPtr\(\)](#)

SCE CONFIDENTIAL

sceScreamGetSoundInstanceVolumeGroup

Retrieves the volume group to which a Sound is assigned by reference to its instance handle.

Definition

```
int32_t sceScreamGetSoundInstanceVolumeGroup (
    uint32_t handle
);
```

Arguments

handle (Input) Handle of the Sound instance for which to retrieve the assigned volume Group.

Return Values

If successful, returns the volume group to which the Sound is assigned (see [Volume Groups](#)). If not successful, returns -1.

Description

This function retrieves the volume group to which a Sound is assigned by reference to the Sound's instance handle.

Notes

Unlike [sceScreamGetSoundIndexVolumeGroup\(\)](#) and [sceScreamGetSoundNameVolumeGroup\(\)](#), which operate on a Sound as stored in Bank contents, this function operates on a running instance of a Sound.

See Also

[sceScreamGetSoundIndexVolumeGroup\(\)](#), [sceScreamGetSoundNameVolumeGroup\(\)](#)

SCE CONFIDENTIAL

sceScreamGetSoundNameDesignerParams

Retrieves a Sound's associated designer parameters by reference to its name.

Definition

```
bool sceScreamGetSoundNameDesignerParams (
    const SceScreamSFXBlock2 *bank,
    const char *name,
    SceScreamDesignerParams *designerParams
);
```

Arguments

<i>bank</i>	(Input) Pointer to a loaded Bank, as returned from sceScreamBankLoadEx() , sceScreamBankLoadFromMemEx() , sceScreamFindLoadedBankByName() , or sceScreamGetNextLoadedBank() . Can be NULL. See "Notes" below.
<i>name</i>	(Input) Name of the Sound within the specified <i>bank</i> for which to obtain associated designer parameters.
<i>designerParams</i>	(Output) A pointer to a SceScreamDesignerParams structure to be filled out by this function.

Return Values

If successful, returns TRUE. If not successful, returns FALSE.

Description

This function retrieves the designer parameter values associated with a Sound, by reference to its name within a Bank.

Notes

If *bank* is NULL, this function searches through all registered Banks, and returns designer parameters for the first Sound it finds matching the specified *name*. If *name* is not found in any Bank, the function returns FALSE.

See Also

[sceScreamGetSoundIndexDesignerParams\(\)](#),
[sceScreamGetSoundInstanceDesignerParams\(\)](#), [SceScreamDesignerParams](#)

SCE CONFIDENTIAL

sceScreamGetSoundNameUserDataPtr

Retrieves a Sound's associated user data values by reference to its name.

Definition

```
const uint32_t *sceScreamGetSoundNameUserDataPtr (
    const SceScreamSFXBlock2 *bank,
    const char *name
);
```

Arguments

<i>bank</i>	(Input) Pointer to a loaded Bank, as returned from sceScreamBankLoadEx() , sceScreamBankLoadFromMemEx() , sceScreamFindLoadedBankByName() , or sceScreamGetNextLoadedBank() . Can be NULL. See “Notes” below.
<i>name</i>	(Input) Name of the Sound within the Bank for which to obtain associated user data.

Return Values

If successful, returns a pointer to an array of twelve `uint32_t` values representing the Sound's associated user data. If not successful, returns NULL.

Description

User data values are (up to) twelve values associated with a Sound that can optionally be entered by audio designers using the Scream Tool Sound Properties panel. This function retrieves the user data values associated with a Sound, by reference to its name within a Bank. For more information, see “User Data?” in the “Working with Sounds” chapter of the *Scream Library Overview*.

Notes

If *bank* is NULL, this function searches through all registered Banks, and returns user data for the first Sound it finds matching the specified *name*. If *name* is not found in any Bank, the function returns NULL.

See Also

[sceScreamGetSoundIndexUserDataPtr\(\)](#), [sceScreamGetSoundInstanceUserDataPtr\(\)](#)

SCE CONFIDENTIAL

sceScreamGetSoundNameVolumeGroup

Retrieves the volume group to which a Sound is assigned by reference to its name.

Definition

```
int32_t sceScreamGetSoundNameVolumeGroup (
    const SceScreamSFXBlock2 *bank,
    const char *name
);
```

Arguments

<i>bank</i>	(Input) Pointer to a loaded Bank, as returned by sceScreamBankLoadEx() , sceScreamBankLoadFromMemEx() , sceScreamFindLoadedBankByName() , or sceScreamGetNextLoadedBank() .
<i>name</i>	(Input) Name of the Sound within the specified Bank.

Return Values

If successful, returns the volume group to which the Sound is assigned (see [Volume Groups](#)). If not successful, returns -1.

Description

This function retrieves the volume group to which a Sound is assigned by reference to the Sound's name within a loaded Bank.

See Also

[sceScreamGetSoundIndexVolumeGroup\(\)](#), [sceScreamGetSoundInstanceVolumeGroup\(\)](#)

SCE CONFIDENTIAL

sceScreamGetSoundPanAzimuthComponents

Retrieves the pan components that comprise a Sound's aggregate panning azimuth.

Definition

```
uint32_t sceScreamGetSoundPanAzimuthComponents (
    uint32_t handle,
    SceScreamPanAzimuthComponents *components
);
```

Arguments

<i>handle</i>	(Input) Sound handle, as returned by sceScreamPlaySoundByIndexEx() or sceScreamPlaySoundByNameEx() .
<i>components</i>	(Output) Pointer to a SceScreamPanAzimuthComponents structure in which to receive the Sound's pan components.

Return Values

Returns the specified handle if the Sound is still active. Returns 0 if the specified Sound is no longer active.

Description

A Sound's aggregate panning azimuth is comprised of a number of components. This function retrieves all of a Sound's pan components and stores them in a [SceScreamPanAzimuthComponents](#) structure.

Notes

You can determine a Sound's aggregate panning azimuth by adding together the values of its constituent pan components modulo 360.

See Also

[SceScreamPanAzimuthComponents](#), [sceScreamGetSoundPitchTransposeComponents\(\)](#), [sceScreamGetSoundPitchBendFactorComponents\(\)](#), [sceScreamGetSoundGainComponents\(\)](#), [sceScreamGetSoundParamsEx\(\)](#)

sceScreamGetSoundParamsEx

Retrieves an active Sound's parameter values.

Definition

```
uint32_t sceScreamGetSoundParamsEx (
    uint32_t handle,
    SceScreamSoundParams *params
);
```

Arguments

<i>handle</i>	(Input) Handle of the Sound for which to retrieve parameter values.
<i>params</i>	(Output) Pointer to a SceScreamSoundParams data structure, into which the retrieved parameter values are stored. The SceScreamSynthParams structure in the SceScreamSoundParams 's <i>synthParams</i> member may also be filled; see "Notes" below. Do not provide a pointer to a SceScreamSynthParams structure in <i>synthParams</i> ; that can also be filled by the function.

Return Values

Returns the handle of the specified Sound. Returns 0 if the Sound is no longer active or if [SceScreamSoundParams.size](#) specified in the *params* member is invalid. Even though the supplied [SceScreamSoundParams](#) structure is filled by this function, you must set its *size* member appropriately to indicate that the properly size structure is provided.

Description

This function retrieves parameter values for an actively playing Sound. The retrieved values are stored in the [SceScreamSoundParams](#) instance pointed to in the *params* argument.

Notes

If the [SCE SCREAM SND MASK SYNTH PARAMS](#) bit is set in the [SceScreamSoundParams](#) *mask* member, this indicates that one or more synthesizer-specific parameters have been set from the Scream API — overriding those settings in Bank contents — and that the [SceScreamSynthParams](#) structure in the *synthParams* parameter has the changed values. To see which synthesizer-specific parameters have been set from the Scream API, examine the value of the [SceScreamSynthParams](#) *mask* member.

If the [SCE SCREAM SND MASK SYNTH PARAMS](#) bit is *not* set, then the synthesizer parameters are as specified in Bank contents and have not been changed by the Scream API. In this case, the corresponding [SceScreamSoundParams](#) *synthParams* member does not contain data. A Sound can contain multiple Grains, but synthesizer parameter settings in Bank contents are on a per-Grain basis, and therefore Sound settings cannot be represented in single [SceScreamSynthParams](#) data structure. For more information, see "Parent and Child Sounds" and "Scream Tool and API Parameter Settings" in the "System Overview" chapter of the *Scream Library Overview*.

See Also

[sceScreamSetSoundParamsEx\(\)](#)

SCE CONFIDENTIAL

sceScreamGetSoundPitchBendFactorComponents

Retrieves the pitchbend factor components that comprise a Sound's aggregate pitchbend factor.

Definition

```
uint32_t sceScreamGetSoundPitchBendFactorComponents (
    uint32_t handle,
    SceScreamPitchBendFactorComponents *components
);
```

Arguments

<i>handle</i>	(Input) Sound handle, as returned by sceScreamPlaySoundByIndexEx() or sceScreamPlaySoundByNameEx() .
<i>components</i>	(Output) Pointer to a SceScreamPitchBendFactorComponents structure in which to receive the Sound's pitchbend factor components.

Return Values

Returns the specified handle if the Sound is still active. Returns 0 if the specified Sound is no longer active.

Description

A Sound's aggregate pitchbend factor is comprised of a number of components. This function retrieves all of a Sound's pitchbend factor components and stores them in a [SceScreamPitchBendFactorComponents](#) structure.

Notes

You can determine a Sound's pitchbend factor amount by adding together the values of its constituent pitchbend components and clamping between [SCE_SCREAM_SND_MIN_PITCH_BEND_FACTOR](#) to [SCE_SCREAM_SND_MAX_PITCH_BEND_FACTOR](#).

See Also

[SceScreamPitchBendFactorComponents](#),
[sceScreamGetSoundPitchTransposeComponents\(\)](#),
[sceScreamGetSoundGainComponents\(\)](#), [sceScreamGetSoundPanAzimuthComponents\(\)](#),
[sceScreamGetSoundParamsEx\(\)](#)

SCE CONFIDENTIAL

sceScreamGetSoundPitchTransposeComponents

Retrieves the pitch transposition components that comprise a Sound's aggregate pitch transposition.

Definition

```
uint32_t sceScreamGetSoundPitchTransposeComponents (
    uint32_t handle,
    SceScreamPitchTransposeComponents *components
);
```

Arguments

<i>handle</i>	(Input) Sound handle, as returned by sceScreamPlaySoundByIndexEx() or sceScreamPlaySoundByNameEx() .
<i>components</i>	(Output) Pointer to a SceScreamPitchTransposeComponents structure in which to receive the Sound's pitch transposition components.

Return Values

Returns the specified handle if the Sound is still active. Returns 0 if the specified Sound is no longer active.

Description

A Sound's aggregate pitch transposition is comprised of a number of components. This function retrieves all of a Sound's pitch transposition components and stores them in a [SceScreamPitchTransposeComponents](#) structure.

Notes

You can determine a Sound's aggregate pitch transposition by adding together the values of its constituent pitch transposition components and clamping to \pm [SCE_SCREAM_SND_MAX_PITCH_TRANSPOSE](#), relative to the original pitch.

See Also

[SceScreamPitchTransposeComponents](#),
[sceScreamGetSoundPitchBendFactorComponents\(\)](#),
[sceScreamGetSoundGainComponents\(\)](#), [sceScreamGetSoundPanAzimuthComponents\(\)](#),
[sceScreamGetSoundParamsEx\(\)](#)

SCE CONFIDENTIAL

sceScreamGetSoundReg

Retrieves the value of a local register.

Definition

```
uint32_t sceScreamGetSoundReg (
    uint32_t handle,
    int32_t which,
    int8_t *val
);
```

Arguments

<i>handle</i>	(Input) Handle of the Sound from which to get the register value.
<i>which</i>	(Input) One-based index of the register to access. Range: 1 to SCE_SCREAM_SND_MAX_REGISTERS .
<i>val</i>	(Output) Pointer to a variable in which to store the register value. Range: -128 to 127.

Return Values

Returns the specified handle if the Sound is still active. Returns 0 if the specified Sound is no longer active.

Description

This function retrieves the current value of a local (Sound-specific) register.

See Also

[sceScreamSetSoundReg\(\)](#), [sceScreamGetAllSoundReg\(\)](#), [sceScreamSetAllSoundReg\(\)](#)

SCE CONFIDENTIAL

sceScreamGetSoundVoiceCount

Retrieves the number of voices being used by a Sound.

Definition

```
uint32_t sceScreamGetSoundVoiceCount (
    uint32_t handle,
    uint32_t *outVoiceCount
);
```

Arguments

handle (Input) Sound handle, as returned by [sceScreamPlaySoundByIndexEx\(\)](#) or [sceScreamPlaySoundByNameEx\(\)](#).
outVoiceCount (Output) Pointer to a `uint32_t` variable in which to receive the voice count.

Return Values

Returns the specified handle if the Sound is still active. Returns 0 if the specified Sound is no longer active.

Description

This function retrieves the number of voices currently being used by the specified Sound instance. It stores the value in the variable referenced in the *outVoiceCount* parameter.

See Also

[sceScreamGetMaxPolyphony\(\)](#), [sceScreamSetGroupVoiceRange\(\)](#)

SCE CONFIDENTIAL

sceScreamIsSoundIndexALooper

Verifies whether an indexed Sound contains looping waveforms.

Definition

```
int32_t sceScreamIsSoundIndexALooper (
    const SceScreamSFXBlock2 *bank,
    int16_t index
);
```

Arguments

<i>bank</i>	(Input) Pointer to a Bank that contains the referenced Sound, as returned by sceScreamBankLoadEx() , sceScreamBankLoadFromMemEx() , sceScreamFindLoadedBankByName() , or sceScreamGetNextLoadedBank() .
<i>index</i>	(Input) Index of the Sound to obtain looping status for.

Return Values

Returns 0 if the Sound has no looping waveforms. Returns 1 if the Sound has one or more looping waveforms.

Description

This function verifies whether a Sound – referenced by its Bank index – contains any looping waveforms and is therefore considered a *looper*. It returns 1 or 0 to indicate looping status.

Notes

This function only tests for looping *Waveform* Grains. It does not detect the loop-oriented scripting Grains: *Loop Start*, *Loop Continue*, or *Loop End*.

See Also

[sceScreamIsSoundNameALooper\(\)](#), [sceScreamIsSoundInstanceALooper\(\)](#)

SCE CONFIDENTIAL

sceScreamIsSoundIndexAStreamer

Verifies whether an indexed Sound contains streaming content.

Definition

```
int32_t sceScreamIsSoundIndexAStreamer (
    const SceScreamSFXBlock2 *bank,
    int16_t index
);
```

Arguments

<i>bank</i>	(Input) Pointer to a Bank that contains the referenced Sound, as returned by sceScreamBankLoadEx() , sceScreamBankLoadFromMemEx() , sceScreamFindLoadedBankByName() , or sceScreamGetNextLoadedBank() .
<i>index</i>	(Input) Index of the Sound from which to obtain streaming status.

Return Values

Returns 1 if the Sound has streaming content. Returns 0 if the Sound has no streaming content.

Description

This function verifies whether a Sound – referenced by index within its Bank – contains any streaming content. Returns 1 or 0 to indicate streaming content status.

See Also

[sceScreamIsSoundNameAStreamer\(\)](#), [sceScreamIsSoundInstanceAStreamer\(\)](#)

SCE CONFIDENTIAL

sceScreamIsSoundInstanceALooper

Verifies whether a Sound instance is looping.

Definition

```
int32_t sceScreamIsSoundInstanceALooper (
    uint32_t handle
);
```

Arguments

handle (Input) Handle of the Sound for which to obtain looping status.

Return Values

Returns 0 if the Sound is not looping. Returns 1 if the Sound is looping.

Description

This function verifies whether a Sound instance is looping. It returns 1 or 0 to indicate looping status.

Notes

Unlike [sceScreamIsSoundIndexALooper\(\)](#) and [sceScreamIsSoundNameALooper\(\)](#), which operate on a Sound as stored in Bank contents, this function operates on a running instance of a Sound.

See Also

[sceScreamIsSoundIndexALooper\(\)](#), [sceScreamIsSoundNameALooper\(\)](#)

SCE CONFIDENTIAL

sceScreamIsSoundInstanceAStreamer

Verifies whether a Sound instance contains streaming content.

Definition

```
int32_t sceScreamIsSoundInstanceAStreamer (
    uint32_t handle
);
```

Arguments

handle (Input) Handle of the Sound from which to obtain streaming status.

Return Values

Returns 1 if the Sound contains streaming content. Returns 0 if the Sound does not contain streaming content.

Description

This function verifies whether a Sound instance contains streaming content. Returns 1 or 0 to indicate streaming status.

Notes

Unlike [sceScreamIsSoundIndexAStreamer\(\)](#) and [sceScreamIsSoundNameAStreamer\(\)](#), which operate on a Sound as stored in Bank contents, this function operates on a running instance of a Sound.

See Also

[sceScreamIsSoundIndexAStreamer\(\)](#), [sceScreamIsSoundNameAStreamer\(\)](#)

SCE CONFIDENTIAL

sceScreamIsSoundNameALooper

Verifies whether a named Sound contains looping waveforms.

Definition

```
int32_t sceScreamIsSoundNameALooper (
    const SceScreamSFXBlock2 *bank,
    const char *name
);
```

Arguments

<i>bank</i>	(Input) Pointer to a Bank that contains the referenced Sound, as returned by sceScreamBankLoadEx() , sceScreamBankLoadFromMemEx() , sceScreamFindLoadedBankByName() , or sceScreamGetNextLoadedBank() .
<i>name</i>	(Input) Name of the Sound for which to obtain looping status.

Return Values

Returns 0 if the Sound has no looping waveforms. Returns 1 if the Sound has one or more looping waveforms.

Description

This function verifies whether a Sound – referenced by name within its Bank – contains any looping waveforms and is therefore considered a *looper*. It returns 1 or 0 to indicate looping status.

Notes

This function only tests for looping *Waveform* Grains. It does not detect the loop-oriented scripting Grains: *Loop Start*, *Loop Continue*, or *Loop End*.

See Also

[sceScreamIsSoundIndexALooper\(\)](#), [sceScreamIsSoundInstanceALooper\(\)](#)

SCE CONFIDENTIAL

sceScreamIsSoundNameAStreamer

Verifies whether a named Sound contains streaming content.

Definition

```
int32_t sceScreamIsSoundNameAStreamer (
    const SceScreamSFXBlock2 *bank,
    const char *name
);
```

Arguments

<i>bank</i>	(Input) Pointer to a Bank that contains the referenced Sound, as returned by sceScreamBankLoadEx() , sceScreamBankLoadFromMemEx() , sceScreamFindLoadedBankByName() , or sceScreamGetNextLoadedBank() .
<i>name</i>	(Input) Name of the Sound from which to obtain streaming status.

Return Values

Returns 1 if the Sound has streaming content. Returns 0 if the Sound has no streaming content.

Description

This function verifies whether a Sound – referenced by name within its Bank – contains any streaming content. It returns 1 or 0 to indicate streaming status.

See Also

[sceScreamIsSoundIndexAStreamer\(\)](#), [sceScreamIsSoundInstanceAStreamer\(\)](#)

SCE CONFIDENTIAL

sceScreamLockAllSoundReg

Locks a Sound's local registers and retrieves their current values.

Definition

```
uint32_t sceScreamLockAllSoundReg (
    uint32_t handle,
    int8_t *vals
);
```

Arguments

<i>handle</i>	(Input) Handle of the Sound from which to lock and retrieve all local register values.
<i>vals</i>	(Output) An array (of size SCE SCREAM SND MAX REGISTERS) in which to store the local register values. Range of each value: -128 to 127.

Return Values

Returns the specified handle if the Sound is still active. Returns 0 if the specified Sound is no longer active.

Description

This function locks a Sound's local registers, and retrieves their current values. You can then process the register values with the knowledge that a script cannot modify them during processing time.

Note: In order to lock a Sound's local registers, the function effectively locks the entire underlying rendering synthesizer. See warning in "Notes" below.

Notes

WARNING: Because this function locks the underlying rendering synthesizer, it is critical that calls to it are followed by a matching call to [sceScreamUnlockAllSoundReg\(\)](#). Processing performed between these two calls should be kept to an absolute minimum!

If you do not need an atomic read/modify/write capability on a Sound's local registers (that is, without interference from running scripts), use [sceScreamGetAllSoundReg\(\)](#) and [sceScreamSetAllSoundReg\(\)](#) instead.

See Also

[sceScreamUnlockAllSoundReg\(\)](#), [sceScreamGetAllSoundReg\(\)](#),
[sceScreamSetAllSoundReg\(\)](#), [sceScreamGetSoundReg\(\)](#)

SCE CONFIDENTIAL

sceScreamOutputAllPlayingSoundInfoToTTY

Outputs information about all active Sound instances to the TTY.

Definition

```
int32_t sceScreamOutputAllPlayingSoundInfoToTTY(  
    uint32_t flags  
);
```

Arguments

flags (Input) Any combination of [TTY Output Flags](#).

Return Values

Returns [SCE_SCREAM_SS_ERROR_OK](#) if the operation was successful.

Description

This function outputs information about all active Sound instances to the TTY.

See Also

[sceScreamOutputHandlerInfoToTTY\(\)](#), [SceScreamSndDebugHandler\(\)](#),
[sceScreamSetDebugHandler\(\)](#), [sceScreamPlaySoundByIndexEx\(\)](#),
[sceScreamPlaySoundByNameEx\(\)](#)

SCE CONFIDENTIAL

sceScreamOutputHandlerInfoToTTY

Outputs information about an active Sound instance to the TTY.

Definition

```
uint32_t sceScreamOutputHandlerInfoToTTY (
    uint32_t handle,
    uint32_t flags
);
```

Arguments

<i>handle</i>	(Input) Sound handle, as returned by sceScreamPlaySoundByIndexEx() or sceScreamPlaySoundByNameEx() .
<i>flags</i>	(Input) Any combination of TTY Output Flags .

Return Values

Returns the specified handle if the Sound is still active. Returns 0 if the specified Sound is no longer active.

Description

This function outputs information about an active Sound instance to the TTY.

See Also

[sceScreamOutputAllPlayingSoundInfoToTTY\(\)](#), [SceScreamSndDebugHandler\(\)](#), [sceScreamSetDebugHandler\(\)](#), [sceScreamPlaySoundByIndexEx\(\)](#), [sceScreamPlaySoundByNameEx\(\)](#)

SCE CONFIDENTIAL

sceScreamPauseSound

Pauses a Sound.

Definition

```
uint32_t sceScreamPauseSound (
    uint32_t handle
);
```

Arguments

handle (Input) Sound handle, as returned by [sceScreamPlaySoundByIndexEx\(\)](#) or [sceScreamPlaySoundByNameEx\(\)](#).

Return Values

Returns the specified handle if the Sound is paused. Returns 0 if the specified Sound is no longer active.

Description

This function pauses the specified Sound and any Child Sounds it contains. If the Sound is already paused, this function has no effect. Pausing a Sound does not free the voice(s) it is using. If you start the same Sound from a new call, any instance limits still apply – just as if the paused Sound is still playing and using voices.

See Also

[sceScreamContinueSound\(\)](#), [sceScreamPauseAllSoundsInGroup\(\)](#), [sceScreamContinueAllSoundsInGroup\(\)](#), [sceScreamPauseGroup\(\)](#), [sceScreamContinueGroup\(\)](#), [sceScreamReverbPause\(\)](#), [sceScreamReverbContinue\(\)](#), [sceScreamPlaySoundByIndexEx\(\)](#), [sceScreamPlaySoundByNameEx\(\)](#)

sceScreamPlaySoundByIndexEx

Plays a Sound by reference to its index within a Bank.

Definition

```
uint32_t sceScreamPlaySoundByIndexEx (
    const SceScreamSFXBlock2 *bank,
    int16_t index,
    const SceScreamSoundParams *params,
    int32_t outputDest = SCE_SCREAM_SND_OUTPUT_DEST_MASTER
);
```

Arguments

<i>bank</i>	(Input) Pointer to a Bank that contains the Sound you wish to play, as returned by sceScreamBankLoadEx() , sceScreamBankLoadFromMemEx() , sceScreamFindLoadedBankByName() , or sceScreamGetNextLoadedBank() .
<i>index</i>	(Input) Zero-based index of the requested Sound within the specified <i>bank</i> .
<i>params</i>	(Input) Pointer to an initialized SceScreamSoundParams structure containing any Sound parameter values to set from the API. See “Notes” below.
<i>outputDest</i>	(Input) Index of an output destination. Defaults to SCE_SCREAM_SND_OUTPUT_DEST_MASTER for master output. To inherit an output destination from the Group to which the Sound is assigned, use SCE_SCREAM_SND_OUTPUT_DEST_BY_GROUP . To specify an allocated pre-master submix buss, use the number of the desired submix, indexing from zero, and within the range: SCE_SCREAM_SND_OUTPUT_DEST_PREMASTER_0 to SCE_SCREAM_SND_MAX_PREMASTER_SUBMIXES - 1 .

Return Values

Returns the handle of the requested Sound. Returns 0 if the specified *index* is out of range or if [SceScreamSoundParams.size](#) specified in the *params* member is invalid.

Description

This function plays a Sound by reference to its index within a specified Bank.

The *params* argument takes a pointer to a [SceScreamSoundParams](#) structure, in which you can store initial parameter values to set on the Sound.

Notes

Setting Sound parameter values from the API overrides any corresponding settings arising from Bank contents. For further details, see “Scream Tool and API Parameter Settings” in the “System Overview” chapter of the *Scream Library Overview*.

Pre-master submix busses must be allocated at initialization time using the *numPremasterCompSubmixes* and *numPremasterScCompSubmixes* members of the [SceScreamSystemParams](#) structure. Make sure that you do not set a pre-master submix output destination in *outputDest* that has not been allocated.

See Also

[sceScreamPlaySoundByNameEx\(\)](#), [sceScreamStopSound\(\)](#),
[sceScreamSetGroupVoiceOutputDest\(\)](#)

SCE CONFIDENTIAL

sceScreamPlaySoundByNameEx

Plays a Sound by reference to its name within a Bank.

Definition

```
uint32_t sceScreamPlaySoundByNameEx (
    const SceScreamSFXBlock2 *bank,
    const char *name,
    const SceScreamSoundParams *params,
    int32_t outputDest = SCE_SCREAM_SND_OUTPUT_DEST_MASTER
);
```

Arguments

<i>bank</i>	(Input) Pointer to a Bank that contains the Sound you wish to play, as returned by sceScreamBankLoadEx() , sceScreamBankLoadFromMemEx() , sceScreamFindLoadedBankByName() , or sceScreamGetNextLoadedBank() . Can also be NULL. See “Notes” below.
<i>name</i>	(Input) Name of the requested Sound within the specified <i>bank</i> .
<i>params</i>	(Input) Pointer to an initialized SceScreamSoundParams structure containing any Sound parameter values to set from the API. See “Notes” below.
<i>outputDest</i>	(Input) Index of an output destination. Defaults to SCE_SCREAM_SND_OUTPUT_DEST_MASTER for master output. To inherit an output destination from the Group to which the Sound is assigned, use SCE_SCREAM_SND_OUTPUT_DEST_BY_GROUP . To specify an allocated pre-master submix buss, use the number of the desired submix, indexing from zero, and within the range: SCE_SCREAM_SND_OUTPUT_DEST_PREMASTER_0 to SCE_SCREAM_SND_MAX_PREMASTER_SUBMIXES - 1 .

Return Values

Returns the handle of the requested Sound. Returns 0 if the specified *name* is not valid or if [SceScreamSoundParams.size](#) specified in the *params* member is invalid.

Description

This function plays a Sound by reference to its name within a specified Bank.

The *params* argument takes a pointer to a [SceScreamSoundParams](#) structure, in which you can store initial parameter values to set on the Sound.

Notes

If *bank* is NULL, this function searches through all registered Banks, then plays the first Sound it finds having the specified *name*. If no Sound with that name is found, the function returns 0.

Setting Sound parameter values from the API overrides any corresponding settings arising from Bank contents. For further details, see “Scream Tool and API Parameter Settings” in the “System Overview” chapter of the *Scream Library Overview*.

Pre-master submix busses must be allocated at initialization time using the *numPremasterCompSubmixes* and *numPremasterScCompSubmixes* members of the [SceScreamSystemParams](#) structure. Make sure that you do not set a pre-master submix output destination in *outputDest* that has not been allocated.

SCE CONFIDENTIAL

See Also

[sceScreamPlaySoundByIndexEx\(\)](#), [sceScreamStopSound\(\)](#),
[sceScreamSetGroupVoiceOutputDest\(\)](#)

000004892117

SCE CONFIDENTIAL

sceScreamSetAllSoundReg

Sets the values of all local registers specific to a Sound.

Definition

```
uint32_t sceScreamSetAllSoundReg (
    uint32_t handle,
    const int8_t *vals
);
```

Arguments

handle (Input) Handle of the Sound for which to set all registers.
vals (Input) An array of register values. Range of each value: -128 to 127. Length: [SCE_SCREAM_SND_MAX_REGISTERS](#).

Return Values

Returns the specified handle if the Sound is still active. Returns 0 if the specified Sound is no longer active.

Description

This function sets the values of all local registers specific to a Sound.

Notes

To perform atomic read/modify/write operations on a Sound's local registers (that is, without interference from running scripts), use [sceScreamLockAllSoundReg\(\)](#) and [sceScreamUnlockAllSoundReg\(\)](#).

See Also

[sceScreamGetAllSoundReg\(\)](#), [sceScreamGetSoundReg\(\)](#), [sceScreamSetSoundReg\(\)](#), [sceScreamLockAllSoundReg\(\)](#), [sceScreamUnlockAllSoundReg\(\)](#)

SCE CONFIDENTIAL

sceScreamSetLocalVariableByHash

Sets the value of a local variable.

Definition

```
bool sceScreamSetLocalVariableByHash (
    uint32_t handle,
    uint32_t nameHash,
    float val
);
```

Arguments

<i>handle</i>	(Input) Handle of a Sound upon which to set a local variable.
<i>nameHash</i>	(Input) 32-bit hash of a named local variable to set.
<i>val</i>	(Input) A floating-point value to set the specified local variable to.

Return Values

Returns TRUE if the specified Sound is active and the specified local variable exists. Returns FALSE otherwise.

Description

This function sets the value of a local variable associated with a Sound. You reference a local variable by its hash. You can obtain a hash for a variable name using the [sceScreamGetHashFromName\(\)](#) function.

The maximum number of local variables per Sound instance is defined by the constant [SCE_SCREAM_SND_MAX_LOCAL_VARIABLES](#).

You can set all a Sound's local variables at the same time by placing their values in a [SceScreamSndLocalVarData](#) structure and point to it as the *localVariableData* member of a [SceScreamSoundParams](#) structure. Call [sceScreamSetSoundParamsEx\(\)](#) using this [SceScreamSoundParams](#) to write the variables' values.

See Also

[sceScreamGetHashFromName\(\)](#), [sceScreamGetLocalVariableByHash\(\)](#),
[SceScreamSndLocalVarData](#), [SceScreamSoundParams](#), [sceScreamSetSoundParamsEx\(\)](#)

SCE CONFIDENTIAL

sceScreamSetSoundInstanceLFO

Initializes an LFO or updates parameters on a running LFO.

Definition

```
uint32_t sceScreamSetSoundInstanceLFO (
    uint32_t handle,
    const SceScreamLFOParameters *params
);
```

Arguments

<i>handle</i>	(Input) Handle of a Sound upon which to apply LFO settings.
<i>params</i>	(Input) A SceScreamLFOParameters structure, appropriately initialized with LFO parameter values.

Return Values

Returns the specified Sound handle if the Sound is still active and LFO parameters were successfully applied. Returns 0 if the specified Sound is no longer active or if there was an error.

Description

This function either initializes a new LFO on a Sound instance or, if the specified LFO already exists, updates its parameters.

For more information on setting up an LFO, see “Initializing and Controlling Sound LFOs” in the “Working with Sounds” chapter of the *Scream Library Overview*.

Notes

When modifying the parameters of a running LFO (whether set up from Bank contents or from the Scream API), only changes to rate and depth can be performed seamlessly. Changes to all other parameters (for example, *shape*, *targetParam*, *startOffset*, and so on) cause the LFO to restart from the beginning of its shape.

When initializing an LFO on a Sound, you must specify the full set of LFO parameters, setting the [SceScreamLFOParameters](#) *paramMask* member to:

([SCE_SCREAM_SND_LFO_MASK_TARGET_PARAM](#) | [SCE_SCREAM_SND_LFO_MASK_SHAPE](#) | [SCE_SCREAM_SND_LFO_MASK_RATE](#) | [SCE_SCREAM_SND_LFO_MASK_DEPTH](#)).

See Also

[SceScreamLFOParameters](#)

SCE CONFIDENTIAL

sceScreamSetSoundParamsEx

Sets an active Sound's parameter values.

Definition

```
uint32_t sceScreamSetSoundParamsEx (
    uint32_t handle,
    const SceScreamSoundParams *params
);
```

Arguments

<i>handle</i>	(Input) Handle of the Sound for which to set parameter values.
<i>params</i>	(Input) Pointer to a SceScreamSoundParams data structure containing the parameter values to set.

Return Values

If successful, returns the handle of the specified Sound. Returns 0 if not successful or if [SceScreamSoundParams.size](#) specified in the *params* member is invalid.

Description

This function sets the parameters of an actively playing Sound. Sound parameter settings made from the Scream API override any settings in Bank contents. For further details, see “Notes” below.

Notes

If the pointed to [SceScreamSoundParams](#) data structure includes [SceScreamSynthParams](#) settings, these will override all synthesizer-specific parameter settings in Bank contents, which may include settings in multiple Grains and in Child Sounds. Therefore, it is generally good practice to coordinate synthesizer parameter settings with your audio design team.

For more information on how setting these parameters interacts with the original Bank contentsScream Tool settings, see “Setting Parameter Values” in the “Working with Sounds” chapter of the *Scream Library Overview*.

See Also

[sceScreamGetSoundParamsEx\(\)](#), [sceScreamGetSoundGainComponents\(\)](#)

SCE CONFIDENTIAL

sceScreamSetSoundReg

Sets the value of a local register.

Definition

```
uint32_t sceScreamSetSoundReg (
    uint32_t handle,
    int32_t which,
    int8_t val
);
```

Arguments

<i>handle</i>	(Input) Handle of the Sound on which to set a register value.
<i>which</i>	(Input) One-based index of the register to set. Range: 1 to SCE_SCREAM_SND_MAX_REGISTERS .
<i>val</i>	(Input) Value to set the register to. Range: -128 to 127.

Return Values

Returns the specified handle if the Sound is still active. Returns 0 if the specified Sound is no longer active.

Description

This function sets the value of a local (Sound-specific) register.

See Also

[sceScreamGetSoundReg\(\)](#), [sceScreamGetAllSoundReg\(\)](#), [sceScreamSetAllSoundReg\(\)](#)

SCE CONFIDENTIAL

sceScreamSoundIndexGet3DDesignerParams

Retrieves asset Grain 3D parameter data by reference to a Sound index.

Definition

```
int32_t sceScreamSoundIndexGet3DDesignerParams (
    SceScreamSFXBlock2 *bank,
    int16_t index,
    uint32_t maxCount,
    uint32_t *outNum3dGrains,
    SceScreamSnd3DGrainData out3dGrainData[]
);
```

Arguments

<i>bank</i>	(Input) Pointer to a Bank containing a Sound to query, as returned by the sceScreamBankLoadEx() , sceScreamBankLoadFromMemEx() , sceScreamFindLoadedBankByName() , or sceScreamGetNextLoadedBank() functions.
<i>index</i>	(Input) Index of a Sound within the specified <i>bank</i> to query for 3D parameter data.
<i>maxCount</i>	(Input) The maximum number of asset Grains to query for 3D parameter data. Constrains the number of SceScreamSnd3DGrainData structures to store in the <i>out3dGrainData</i> array.
<i>outNum3dGrains</i>	(Output) A pointer to a <code>uint32_t</code> variable in which to hold the actual number of SceScreamSnd3DGrainData structures stored in the <i>out3dGrainData</i> array. Can be less than <i>maxCount</i> if there are fewer asset Grains associated with a referenced Sound.
<i>out3dGrainData</i>	(Output) A pointer to an array of SceScreamSnd3DGrainData structures, large enough to store at least <i>maxCount</i> records.

Return Values

If successful, returns [SCE_SCREAM_SS_ERROR_OK](#). Otherwise, returns [SCE_SCREAM_SS_ERROR_INVALID_PARAMETER](#).

Description

This function retrieves 3D parameter data from scripted Sounds and CCSounds, as referenced by an index within a Bank. Technically, 3D parameter data is not the property of a Sound, but actually belongs to asset Grains (*Waveform* and *Stream* Grains) contained in a Sound's script. For CCSounds, the function retrieves 3D parameter data from asset Grains contained in the scripts of Sounds controlled by a CCSound.

The function retrieves 3D parameter data from a maximum of *outNum3dGrains* associated asset Grains. If the output value of *outNum3dGrains* is less than the value you specified for *maxCount*, you can be sure that data was retrieved from all associated asset Grains. However, if *outNum3dGrains* is equal to the value you specified for *maxCount*, the retrieved 3D data may or may not represent all associated asset Grains.

Notes

Using this function, you can also determine whether a Sound can be designated as a *3D Sound*. That is, whether a Sound has an assigned distance model (or inherits a distance model from its assigned Group). The function only queries asset Grains that possess 3D settings. So if you set *maxCount* to 1,

©SCEI

SCE CONFIDENTIAL

and the output value of *outNum3dGrains* is 1, it is safe to assume that at least one Grain contained 3D settings, and therefore that the Sound can be considered a 3D Sound. Conversely, if the output value of *outNum3dGrains* is zero, you can assume the Sound is not a 3D Sound.

See Also

[sceScreamSoundNameGet3DDesignerParams \(\)](#),
[sceScreamSoundInstanceGet3DDesignerParams \(\)](#), [SceScreamSnd3DGrainData](#),
[sceScreamSoundInstanceGet3DComponents \(\)](#)

000004892117

SCE CONFIDENTIAL

sceScreamSoundIndexHasOnStopMarker

Verifies whether an indexed Sound contains an *On Stop Marker* Grain.

Definition

```
int32_t sceScreamSoundIndexHasOnStopMarker (
    const SceScreamSFXBlock2 *bank,
    int16_t index
);
```

Arguments

<i>bank</i>	(Input) Pointer to a Bank that contains the referenced Sound, as returned by sceScreamBankLoadEx() , sceScreamBankLoadFromMemEx() , sceScreamFindLoadedBankByName() , or sceScreamGetNextLoadedBank() .
<i>index</i>	(Input) Index of the Sound to examine for an <i>On Stop Marker</i> Grain.

Return Values

Returns 1 if the Sound has an *On Stop Marker* Grain. Returns 0 otherwise.

Description

This function verifies whether a Sound – referenced by its Bank index – contains an *On Stop Marker* Grain in its script. It returns 1 or 0 to indicate the presence of the marker.

See Also

[sceScreamSoundNameHasOnStopMarker\(\)](#), [sceScreamSoundInstanceHasOnStopMarker\(\)](#)

sceScreamSoundInstanceGet3DComponents

Retrieves dynamic 3D components for Grains associated with a Sound instance.

Definition

```
int32_t sceScreamSoundInstanceGet3DComponents (
    uint32_t handle,
    uint32_t maxCount,
    uint32_t *outNum3dComponents,
    SceScreamSnd3DComponents out3dComponents[]
);
```

Arguments

<i>handle</i>	(Input) Handle of an active Sound instance to query.
<i>maxCount</i>	(Input) The maximum number of asset Grains to query for 3D component data. Constrains the number of SceScreamSnd3DComponents structures to store in the <i>out3dComponents</i> array.
<i>outNum3dComponents</i>	(Output) A pointer to a <code>uint32_t</code> variable in which to hold the actual number of SceScreamSnd3DComponents structures stored in the <i>out3dComponents</i> array. Can be less than <i>maxCount</i> if there are fewer asset Grains associated with a referenced Sound instance.
<i>out3dComponents</i>	(Output) A pointer to an array of SceScreamSnd3DComponents structures, large enough to store at least <i>maxCount</i> records.

Return Values

If successful, returns [SCE_SCREAM_SS_ERROR_OK](#). Otherwise, returns [SCE_SCREAM_SS_ERROR_INVALID_PARAMETER](#).

Description

This function retrieves dynamic 3D attenuation components resulting from an active distance model on a Sound instance. The function stores its results in an array of [SceScreamSnd3DComponents](#) structures, specified in the *out3dComponents* parameter, one structure per Grain queried.

Technically, 3D attenuation components are not the properties of a Sound, but actually belong to asset Grains (*Waveform* and *Stream* Grains) contained in a Sound's script. For CCSounds, the function retrieves 3D components from asset Grains contained in the scripts of Sounds controlled by a CCSound.

The function retrieves 3D attenuation components from a maximum of *maxCount* associated asset Grains. If the actual number of Grains from which 3D components were retrieved (that is, the output value of *outNum3dComponents*) is less than the value you specified for *maxCount*, you can be sure that data was retrieved from all associated asset Grains. However, if *outNum3dGrains* is equal to the value you specified for *maxCount*, the retrieved 3D data may or may not represent all associated asset Grains.

See Also

[SceScreamSnd3DComponents](#), [sceScreamSoundIndexGet3DDesignerParams\(\)](#),
[sceScreamSoundNameGet3DDesignerParams\(\)](#),
[sceScreamSoundInstanceGet3DDesignerParams\(\)](#), [SceScreamSnd3DGrainData](#)

SCE CONFIDENTIAL

sceScreamSoundInstanceGet3DDesignerParams

Retrieves asset Grain 3D parameter data by reference to a Sound instance handle.

Definition

```
int32_t sceScreamSoundInstanceGet3DDesignerParams (
    uint32_t handle,
    uint32_t maxCount,
    uint32_t *outNum3dGrains,
    SceScreamSnd3DGrainData out3dGrainData[]
);
```

Arguments

<i>handle</i>	(Input) Handle of an active Sound instance to query.
<i>maxCount</i>	(Input) The maximum number of asset Grains to query for 3D parameter data. Constrains the number of SceScreamSnd3DGrainData structures to store in the <i>out3dGrainData</i> array.
<i>outNum3dGrains</i>	(Output) A pointer to a <code>uint32_t</code> variable in which to hold the actual number of SceScreamSnd3DGrainData structures stored in the <i>out3dGrainData</i> array. Can be less than <i>maxCount</i> if there are fewer asset Grains associated with a referenced Sound.
<i>out3dGrainData</i>	(Output) A pointer to an array of SceScreamSnd3DGrainData structures, large enough to store at least <i>maxCount</i> records.

Return Values

If successful, returns [SCE_SCREAM_SS_ERROR_OK](#). Otherwise, returns [SCE_SCREAM_SS_ERROR_INVALID_PARAMETER](#).

Description

This function retrieves 3D parameter data from active scripted Sounds and CCSounds, as referenced by an instance handle. Technically, 3D parameter data is not the property of a Sound, but actually belongs to asset Grains (*Waveform* and *Stream* Grains) contained in a Sound's script. For CCSounds, the function retrieves 3D parameter data from asset Grains contained in the scripts of Sounds controlled by a CCSound.

The function retrieves 3D parameter data from a maximum of *outNum3dGrains* associated asset Grains. If the output value of *outNum3dGrains* is less than the value you specified for *maxCount*, you can be sure that data was retrieved from all associated asset Grains. However, if *outNum3dGrains* is equal to the value you specified for *maxCount*, the retrieved 3D data may or may not represent all associated asset Grains.

Notes

Using this function, you can also determine whether a Sound can be designated as *3D Sound*. That is, whether a Sound has an assigned distance model (or inherits a distance model from its assigned Group). The function only queries asset Grains that possess 3D settings. So if you set *maxCount* to 1, and the output value of *outNum3dGrains* is 1, it is safe to assume that at least one Grain contained 3D settings, and therefore that the Sound can be considered a 3D Sound. Conversely, if the output value of *outNum3dGrains* is zero, you can assume the Sound is not a 3D Sound.

Unlike [sceScreamSoundIndexGet3DDesignerParams\(\)](#) and [sceScreamSoundNameGet3DDesignerParams\(\)](#), which operate on a Sound as stored in Bank contents, this function operates on a running instance of a Sound.

©SCEI

SCE CONFIDENTIAL

See Also

[sceScreamSoundIndexGet3DDesignerParams\(\)](#),
[sceScreamSoundNameGet3DDesignerParams\(\)](#), [SceScreamSnd3DGrainData](#),
[sceScreamSoundInstanceGet3DComponents\(\)](#)

000004892117

SCE CONFIDENTIAL

sceScreamSoundInstanceHasOnStopMarker

Verifies whether a Sound instance contains an *On Stop Marker* Grain.

Definition

```
int32_t sceScreamSoundInstanceHasOnStopMarker (
    uint32_t handle
);
```

Arguments

handle (Input) Handle of the Sound to examine for an *On Stop Marker* Grain.

Return Values

Returns 1 if the Sound contains an *On Stop Marker* Grain. Returns 0 otherwise.

Description

This function verifies whether a Sound instance contains an *On Stop Marker* Grain. It returns 1 or 0 to indicate the presence of the marker.

Notes

Unlike [sceScreamSoundIndexHasOnStopMarker\(\)](#) and [sceScreamSoundNameHasOnStopMarker\(\)](#), which operate on a Sound as stored in Bank contents, this function operates on a running instance of a Sound.

See Also

[sceScreamSoundIndexHasOnStopMarker\(\)](#), [sceScreamSoundNameHasOnStopMarker\(\)](#)

SCE CONFIDENTIAL

sceScreamSoundIsStillPlaying

Verifies whether a Sound instance is still playing.

Definition

```
uint32_t sceScreamSoundIsStillPlaying(  
    uint32_t handle  
);
```

Arguments

handle (Input) Sound handle, as returned by [sceScreamPlaySoundByIndexEx\(\)](#) or [sceScreamPlaySoundByNameEx\(\)](#).

Return Values

Returns the passed in Sound handle if the Sound is still playing. Returns 0 if the Sound has stopped.

Description

This status function verifies whether a Sound is still playing.

See Also

[sceScreamPlaySoundByIndexEx\(\)](#), [sceScreamPlaySoundByNameEx\(\)](#)

SCE CONFIDENTIAL

sceScreamSoundNameGet3DDesignerParams

Retrieves asset Grain 3D parameter data by reference to a Sound name.

Definition

```
int32_t sceScreamSoundNameGet3DDesignerParams (
    SceScreamSFXBlock2 *bank,
    const char *name,
    uint32_t maxCount,
    uint32_t *outNum3dGrains,
    SceScreamSnd3DGrainData out3dGrainData[]
);
```

Arguments

<i>bank</i>	(Input) Pointer to a Bank containing a Sound to query, as returned by the sceScreamBankLoadEx() , sceScreamBankLoadFromMemEx() , sceScreamFindLoadedBankByName() , or sceScreamGetNextLoadedBank() functions.
<i>name</i>	(Input) Name of a Sound within the specified <i>bank</i> to query for 3D parameter data.
<i>maxCount</i>	(Input) The maximum number of asset Grains to query for 3D parameter data. Constrains the number of SceScreamSnd3DGrainData structures to store in the <i>out3dGrainData</i> array.
<i>outNum3dGrains</i>	(Output) A pointer to a <code>uint32_t</code> variable in which to hold the actual number of SceScreamSnd3DGrainData structures stored in the <i>out3dGrainData</i> array. Can be less than <i>maxCount</i> if there are fewer asset Grains associated with a referenced Sound.
<i>out3dGrainData</i>	(Output) A pointer to an array of SceScreamSnd3DGrainData structures, large enough to store at least <i>maxCount</i> records.

Return Values

If successful, returns [SCE_SCREAM_SS_ERROR_OK](#). Otherwise, returns [SCE_SCREAM_SS_ERROR_INVALID_PARAMETER](#).

Description

This function retrieves 3D parameter data from scripted Sounds and CCSounds, as referenced by a name within a Bank. Technically, 3D parameter data is not the property of a Sound, but actually belongs to asset Grains (*Waveform* and *Stream* Grains) contained in a Sound's script. For CCSounds, the function retrieves 3D parameter data from asset Grains contained in the scripts of Sounds controlled by a CCSound.

The function retrieves 3D parameter data from a maximum of *outNum3dGrains* associated asset Grains. If the output value of *outNum3dGrains* is less than the value you specified for *maxCount*, you can be sure that data was retrieved from all associated asset Grains. However, if *outNum3dGrains* is equal to the value you specified for *maxCount*, the retrieved 3D data may or may not represent all associated asset Grains.

Notes

Using this function, you can also determine whether a Sound can be designated as *3D Sound*. That is, whether a Sound has an assigned distance model (or inherits a distance model from its assigned Group). The function only queries asset Grains that possess 3D settings. So if you set *maxCount* to 1,

©SCEI

SCE CONFIDENTIAL

and the output value of *outNum3dGrains* is 1, it is safe to assume that at least one Grain contained 3D settings, and therefore that the Sound can be considered a 3D Sound. Conversely, if the output value of *outNum3dGrains* is zero, you can assume the Sound is not a 3D Sound.

See Also

[sceScreamSoundIndexGet3DDesignerParams\(\)](#),
[sceScreamSoundInstanceGet3DDesignerParams\(\)](#), [SceScreamSnd3DGrainData](#),
[sceScreamSoundInstanceGet3DComponents\(\)](#)

000004892117

SCE CONFIDENTIAL

sceScreamSoundNameHasOnStopMarker

Verifies whether a named Sound contains an *On Stop Marker* Grain.

Definition

```
int32_t sceScreamSoundNameHasOnStopMarker (
    const SceScreamSFXBlock2 *bank,
    const char *name
);
```

Arguments

<i>bank</i>	(Input) Pointer to a Bank that contains the referenced Sound, as returned by sceScreamBankLoadEx() , sceScreamBankLoadFromMemEx() , sceScreamFindLoadedBankByName() , or sceScreamGetNextLoadedBank() .
<i>name</i>	(Input) Name of the Sound to examine for an <i>On Stop Marker</i> Grain.

Return Values

Returns 1 if the Sound contains an *On Stop Marker* Grain. Returns 0 otherwise.

Description

This function verifies whether a Sound – referenced by name within its Bank – contains an *On Stop Marker* Grain. It returns 1 or 0 to indicate the presence of the marker.

See Also

[sceScreamSoundIndexHasOnStopMarker\(\)](#), [sceScreamSoundInstanceHasOnStopMarker\(\)](#)

SCE CONFIDENTIAL

sceScreamStopSound

Stops a Sound.

Definition

```
uint32_t sceScreamStopSound (
    uint32_t handle,
    int32_t behavior
);
```

Arguments

<i>handle</i>	(Input) Handle of the Sound to stop, as returned by sceScreamPlaySoundByIndexEx() or sceScreamPlaySoundByNameEx() .
<i>behavior</i>	(Input) A choice of two stop behaviors: SCE SCREAM SND STOP BEHAVIOR KEYOFF or SCE SCREAM SND STOP BEHAVIOR SILENCE .

Return Values

Returns the specified handle if the Sound is stopped. Returns 0 if the specified Sound is no longer active.

Description

This function stops the specified Sound.

The *behavior* parameter provides a choice of two stop behaviors:

- [SCE SCREAM SND STOP BEHAVIOR KEYOFF](#): Performs a graceful stop, triggering any *On Stop Marker* grain events, and issuing key-off messages to active voices with ADSR Release settings.
- [SCE SCREAM SND STOP BEHAVIOR SILENCE](#): Performs an instantaneous stop.

This function is primarily used for looping Sounds; one-shot Sounds stop themselves.

See Also

[sceScreamStopAllSounds\(\)](#), [sceScreamStopAllSoundsInGroup\(\)](#),
[sceScreamStopAllSoundsInBank\(\)](#), [sceScreamPlaySoundByIndexEx\(\)](#),
[sceScreamPlaySoundByNameEx\(\)](#)

SCE CONFIDENTIAL

sceScreamUnlockAllSoundReg

Sets a Sound's local register values and unlocks them.

Definition

```
uint32_t sceScreamUnlockAllSoundReg (
    uint32_t handle,
    const int8_t *vals
);
```

Arguments

<i>handle</i>	(Input) Handle of the Sound for which to set all local register values.
<i>vals</i>	(Input) An array (of size SCE_SCREAM_SND_MAX_REGISTERS) containing the local register values to set. Range of each value: -128 to 127.

Return Values

Returns the specified handle if the Sound is still active. Returns 0 if the specified Sound is no longer active.

Description

This function sets new values for a Sound's local registers after they have been locked with a call to [sceScreamLockAllSoundReg\(\)](#). After setting the local register values, the function unlocks them, re-exposing them to script modification.

Notes

WARNING: This function must be used in conjunction with a preceding call to [sceScreamLockAllSoundReg\(\)](#). Because [sceScreamLockAllSoundReg\(\)](#) effectively locks the entire underlying rendering synthesizer, it is critical that it is followed by a matching call to this function to unlock the rendering synthesizer. Processing performed between these two calls should be kept to an absolute minimum!

If you do not need an atomic read/modify/write capability on a Sound's local registers (that is, without interference from running scripts), use [sceScreamGetAllSoundReg\(\)](#) and [sceScreamSetAllSoundReg\(\)](#) instead.

See Also

[sceScreamLockAllSoundReg\(\)](#), [sceScreamGetAllSoundReg\(\)](#),
[sceScreamSetAllSoundReg\(\)](#), [sceScreamSetSoundReg\(\)](#)

Reverb Functions

000004892117

Summary

Reverb functions set stock and custom presets, set properties, and pause/continue I3DL2 reverb instances.

Function	Description
<u>sceScreamReverbContinue</u>	Continues a (paused) reverb instance.
<u>sceScreamReverbGetHandleByBuss</u>	Returns the handle of a reverb instance currently assigned to a specified buss.
<u>sceScreamReverbPause</u>	Pauses a reverb instance.
<u>sceScreamReverbSetAllProperties</u>	Sets the properties of a reverb instance.
<u>sceScreamReverbSetCustomPreset</u>	Sets a custom preset, referenced by index, on a specified reverb instance.
<u>sceScreamReverbSetCustomPresetByName</u>	Sets a custom preset, referenced by name, on a specified reverb instance.
<u>sceScreamReverbSetDirectPathOutputDest</u>	Sets the output destination of a reverb instance.
<u>sceScreamReverbSetStockPreset</u>	Sets a stock preset on a specified reverb instance.
<u>sceScreamReverbSetVolumePolar</u>	Sets reverb instance volume and pan properties.

SCE CONFIDENTIAL

sceScreamReverbContinue

Continues a (paused) reverb instance.

Definition

```
int32_t sceScreamReverbContinue (  
    SceScreamReverbHandle handle  
);
```

Arguments

handle (Input) Handle of the reverb instance to continue.

Return Values

Returns [SCE_SCREAM_SS_ERROR_OK](#).

Description

This function continues a reverb instance that has been paused using the [sceScreamReverbPause\(\)](#) function.

Notes

Continuing an instance that is not paused has no effect.

See Also

[sceScreamReverbPause\(\)](#), [sceScreamPauseGroup\(\)](#), [sceScreamContinueGroup\(\)](#),
[sceScreamPauseAllSoundsInGroup\(\)](#), [sceScreamContinueAllSoundsInGroup\(\)](#),
[sceScreamPauseSound\(\)](#), [sceScreamContinueSound\(\)](#)

SCE CONFIDENTIAL

sceScreamReverbGetHandleByBuss

Returns the handle of a reverb instance currently assigned to a specified buss.

Definition

```
SceScreamReverbHandle sceScreamReverbGetHandleByBuss (
    uint32_t buss
);
```

Arguments

buss (Input) Zero-based index of an auxiliary send buss from which to retrieve the reverb instance handle. Range: 0 to ([SCE SCREAM_NUM_AUX_BUSSES](#) - 1).

Return Values

Returns the handle of a reverb instance assigned to the specified buss. If the specified buss is unoccupied, the function returns zero.

Description

This function returns the handle of a reverb instance currently assigned to a specified auxiliary send buss.

Notes

To route an external voice to a Scream-managed reverb instance, with respect to synthesizer, cast the return value from a `SceScreamReverbHandle` to a `SceNgshVoice` type.

SCE CONFIDENTIAL

sceScreamReverbPause

Pauses a reverb instance.

Definition

```
int32_t sceScreamReverbPause (  
    SceScreamReverbHandle handle  
);
```

Arguments

handle (Input) Handle of the reverb instance to pause.

Return Values

Returns [SCE_SCREAM_SS_ERROR_OK](#).

Description

This function suspends processing of a reverb instance. This means that active reverb tails are preserved, and are resumed immediately upon calling [sceScreamReverbContinue\(\)](#).

Notes

Pausing a reverb instance that is already paused has no effect.

See Also

[sceScreamReverbContinue\(\)](#), [sceScreamPauseGroup\(\)](#), [sceScreamContinueGroup\(\)](#),
[sceScreamPauseAllSoundsInGroup\(\)](#), [sceScreamContinueAllSoundsInGroup\(\)](#),
[sceScreamPauseSound\(\)](#), [sceScreamContinueSound\(\)](#)

SCE CONFIDENTIAL

sceScreamReverbSetAllProperties

Sets the properties of a reverb instance.

Definition

```
int32_t sceScreamReverbSetAllProperties (
    SceScreamReverbHandle handle,
    const SceScreamSndReverbProps *properties
);
```

Arguments

<i>handle</i>	(Input) Handle of a reverb instance upon which to set properties.
<i>properties</i>	(Input) A SceScreamSndReverbProps structure, storing reverb property values.

Return Values

Returns [SCE_SCREAM_SS_ERROR_OK](#) if the operation was successful, otherwise returns [SCE_SCREAM_SS_ERROR_INVALID_PARAMETER](#) if an invalid parameter value was detected.

Description

This function sets the properties (that is, parameter values) of a reverb instance. You store the desired reverb property values in a [SceScreamSndReverbProps](#) structure, and reference it in the *properties* parameter.

A simpler way to set reverb properties is to set a stock or custom preset using the [sceScreamReverbSetStockPreset\(\)](#) or [sceScreamReverbSetCustomPreset\(\)](#) functions respectively.

This function may be useful if you are working with a custom data format for storing reverb settings or programmatically generating reverb parameter values based on game geometries.

See Also

[SceScreamSndReverbProps](#), [sceScreamReverbSetStockPreset\(\)](#),
[sceScreamReverbSetCustomPreset\(\)](#)

SCE CONFIDENTIAL

sceScreamReverbSetCustomPreset

Sets a custom preset, referenced by index, on a specified reverb instance.

Definition

```
int32_t sceScreamReverbSetCustomPreset (
    SceScreamReverbHandle handle,
    SceScreamIniHandle iniFile,
    uint32_t presetIndex
);
```

Arguments

<i>handle</i>	(Input) Handle of a reverb instance upon which to set a custom preset.
<i>iniFile</i>	(Input) Handle of a presets file that contains the desired custom preset.
<i>presetIndex</i>	(Input) Zero-based index of the desired custom preset within the specified presets file. Range: 0 to (<i>numPresets</i> - 1), where <i>numPresets</i> represents the number of presets in the specified presets file, and can be determined by calling sceScreamPresetFileGetPresetCount() , passing the appropriate SceScreamIniHandle .

Return Values

Returns [SCE_SCREAM_SS_ERROR_OK](#) if the operation was successful, otherwise returns [SCE_SCREAM_SS_ERROR_INVALID_PARAMETER](#) if an invalid parameter value was detected.

Description

This function sets a custom preset on a specified reverb instance. You load custom presets files (in INI format) into Scream using the [sceScreamPresetFileLoad\(\)](#) function, which returns a [SceScreamIniHandle](#). You specify the desired preset by its index within the presets file.

Notes

To set a preset by name, use the [sceScreamReverbSetCustomPresetByName\(\)](#) function.

See Also

[sceScreamReverbSetCustomPresetByName\(\)](#), [sceScreamReverbSetStockPreset\(\)](#), [sceScreamPresetFileLoad\(\)](#), [sceScreamPresetFileGetPresetCount\(\)](#)

SCE CONFIDENTIAL

sceScreamReverbSetCustomPresetByName

Sets a custom preset, referenced by name, on a specified reverb instance.

Definition

```
int32_t sceScreamReverbSetCustomPresetByName (
    SceScreamReverbHandle handle,
    SceScreamIniHandle iniFile,
    const char *presetName
);
```

Arguments

<i>handle</i>	(Input) Handle of a reverb instance upon which to set the custom preset.
<i>iniFile</i>	(Input) Handle of a presets file that contains the desired custom preset.
<i>presetName</i>	(Input) A string matching one of the preset names within the specified presets file.

Return Values

Returns [SCE_SCREAM_SS_ERROR_OK](#) if the operation was successful, otherwise returns [SCE_SCREAM_SS_ERROR_INVALID_PARAMETER](#) if an invalid parameter value was detected.

Description

This function sets a custom preset on a specified reverb instance. You load custom presets files (in INI format) into Scream using the [sceScreamPresetFileLoad\(\)](#) function. The [sceScreamReverbSetCustomPresetByName\(\)](#) function allows you specify the desired preset by name – rather than by its index – within the presets file.

Notes

To specify a preset by its index within the file, use the [sceScreamReverbSetCustomPreset\(\)](#) function.

See Also

[sceScreamReverbSetCustomPreset\(\)](#), [sceScreamReverbSetStockPreset\(\)](#),
[sceScreamPresetFileLoad\(\)](#), [sceScreamPresetFileGetPresetCount\(\)](#),
[sceScreamPremasterSubmixSetCustomPresetByName\(\)](#)

SCE CONFIDENTIAL

sceScreamReverbSetDirectPathOutputDest

Sets the output destination of a reverb instance.

Definition

```
int32_t sceScreamReverbSetDirectPathOutputDest (
    SceScreamReverbHandle handle,
    int32_t outputDest
);
```

Arguments

<i>handle</i>	(Input) Handle of a reverb instance for which to set the output destination.
<i>outputDest</i>	(Input) Index of an output destination. To specify an allocated pre-master submix buss, use the number of the desired submix, indexing from zero, and within the range: SCE_SCREAM_SND_OUTPUT_DEST_PREMASTER_0 to (SCE_SCREAM_SND_MAX_PREMASTER_SUBMIXES - 1) . To specify the master buss, use SCE_SCREAM_SND_OUTPUT_DEST_MASTER . See "Notes" below.

Return Values

Returns [SCE_SCREAM_SS_ERROR_OK](#) if the operation was successful, otherwise returns [SCE_SCREAM_SS_ERROR_INVALID_PARAMETER](#) if an invalid parameter value was detected.

Description

This function sets the output destination of a reverb instance. Without calling this function, reverb instance output destination defaults to the master buss. However, using this function you can optionally route reverb output to one of the pre-master submix busses.

Notes

Pre-master submix busses must be allocated at initialization time using the *numPremasterCompSubmixes* and *numPremasterScCompSubmixes* members of the [SceScreamSystemParams](#) structure. Make sure that you do not set a pre-master submix output destination in *outputDest* that has not been allocated. For further details, see "Setting NGS/NGS2 Pre-Master Submix Indices" in the "Working with Pre-Master and Master Signal Processors" chapter of the *Scream Library Overview*.

See Also

[sceScreamSetGroupVoiceOutputDest\(\)](#)

SCE CONFIDENTIAL

sceScreamReverbSetStockPreset

Sets a stock preset on a specified reverb instance.

Definition

```
int32_t sceScreamReverbSetStockPreset (
    SceScreamReverbHandle handle,
    uint32_t presetIndex
);
```

Arguments

<i>handle</i>	(Input) Handle of a reverb instance upon which to set the stock preset.
<i>presetIndex</i>	(Input) Index of the desired stock preset. One of the SceScreamI3DL2StockPresets constants.

Return Values

Returns [SCE_SCREAM_SS_ERROR_OK](#) if the operation was successful, otherwise returns [SCE_SCREAM_SS_ERROR_INVALID_PARAMETER](#) if an invalid parameter value was detected.

Description

This function sets one of the stock presets on a specified reverb instance. For a description of the reverb stock presets, see [SceScreamI3DL2StockPresets](#).

See Also

[sceScreamReverbSetCustomPresetByName\(\)](#), [sceScreamReverbSetCustomPreset\(\)](#)

sceScreamReverbSetVolumePolar

Sets reverb instance volume and pan properties.

Definition

```
int32_t sceScreamReverbSetVolumePolar (
    SceScreamReverbHandle handle,
    float gain,
    float lfeGain,
    uint32_t azimuth,
    uint32_t focus,
    uint32_t mode,
    uint32_t excludeTargets
);
```

Arguments

<i>handle</i>	(Input) Handle of the reverb instance for which to set volume and pan properties.
<i>gain</i>	(Input) Overall output gain level of the reverb instance. This parameter scales all output channels except the LFE channel. Range: SCE_SCREAM_SND_MIN_GAIN to SCE_SCREAM_SND_MAX_GAIN .
<i>lfeGain</i>	(Input) Gain on the LFE channel. Note: this parameter is ignored when running Scream on the NGS synthesizer.
<i>azimuth</i>	(Input) Panning azimuth of reverb instance, expressed in degrees clockwise. Range: 0 to 359. A value of 0 specifies that reverb is straight ahead; 90 specifies directly to the right; 180 specifies behind, and so on.
<i>focus</i>	(Input) Width of panning focus of reverb instance, expressed in degrees. Range: 0 to 360. A value of 0 specifies a point source; 360 specifies reverb coming from all directions. Note: Setting <i>focus</i> to 360 makes <i>azimuth</i> irrelevant.
<i>mode</i>	(Input) Note: This parameter is ignored when running Scream on the NGS synthesizer.
<i>excludeTargets</i>	(Input) Note: This parameter is ignored when running Scream on the NGS synthesizer.

Return Values

Returns [SCE_SCREAM_SS_ERROR_OK](#) if the operation was successful, otherwise returns [SCE_SCREAM_SS_ERROR_INVALID_PARAMETER](#) if an invalid parameter value was detected.

Description

This function sets output volume and panning properties collectively for all channels of a reverb instance.

For further information about reverb azimuth and focus, see the “Setting Reverb Instance Output Gain and Panning” in the “Working with the I3DL2 Reverb” chapter of the *Scream Library Overview*.

Auxiliary Buss Functions

SCE CONFIDENTIAL

Summary

Auxiliary buss functions allow you to manipulate auxiliary busses.

Function	Description
sceScreamSetAuxBussOutputDest	Sets an auxiliary buss output destination.

SCE CONFIDENTIAL

sceScreamSetAuxBussOutputDest

Sets an auxiliary buss output destination.

Definition

```
int32_t sceScreamSetAuxBussOutputDest (
    uint32_t auxBuss,
    int32_t outputDest
);
```

Arguments

<i>auxBuss</i>	(Input) Zero-based index of an auxiliary buss for which to set the output destination.
<i>outputDest</i>	(Input) Index of an output destination to set. For the master output, use SCE SCREAM SND OUTPUT DEST MASTER . To specify an allocated pre-master submix buss, use the number of the desired submix, indexing from zero. Range: SCE SCREAM SND OUTPUT DEST PREMASTER 0 to (SCE SCREAM SND MAX PREMASTER SUBMIXES - 1) . See “Notes” below.

Return Values

If successful, returns [SCE SCREAM SS ERROR OK](#). Otherwise, returns [SCE SCREAM SS ERROR INVALID PARAMETER](#).

Description

This function sets the output destination for an auxiliary buss. Without calling this function, auxiliary buss output destination defaults to the master buss. However, using this function you can optionally route auxiliary buss output to one of the pre-master submix busses.

Notes

Pre-master submix busses must be allocated at initialization time using the *numPremasterCompSubmixes* and *numPremasterScCompSubmixes* members of the [SceScreamSystemParams](#) structure. Make sure that you do not set a pre-master submix output destination that has not been allocated.

See Also

[sceScreamSetGroupVoiceOutputDest\(\)](#)

Presets File (INI) Functions

Summary

Preset file functions load and unload presets (INI) files, and retrieve information from them.

Function	Description
sceScreamPresetFileGetPresetCount	Retrieves the count of individual presets contained in a presets file.
sceScreamPresetFileGetPresetName	Retrieves the name of a preset contained in a presets file.
sceScreamPresetFileLoad	Loads a presets file from disk.
sceScreamPresetFileLoadFromMem	Loads a presets file from memory.
sceScreamPresetFileUnload	Unloads a presets file.

SCE CONFIDENTIAL

sceScreamPresetFileGetPresetCount

Retrieves the count of individual presets contained in a presets file.

Definition

```
uint32_t sceScreamPresetFileGetPresetCount (
    SceScreamIniHandle handle
);
```

Arguments

handle (Input) Handle of the presets file from which to obtain a count of presets. Returned by the [sceScreamPresetFileLoad\(\)](#) or [sceScreamPresetFileLoadFromMem\(\)](#) functions.

Return Values

Returns the total count of presets contained in the specified presets file.

Description

This function retrieves the total count of presets contained in a presets INI file.

Notes

Use this function to determine the maximum value plus one for the *presetIndex* parameter in the [sceScreamReverbSetCustomPreset\(\)](#) and [sceScreamPremasterSubmixSetCustomPreset\(\)](#) functions. Because these functions' *presetIndex* parameter expects a zero-based index of presets, subtract one (1) from the value returned by this function to get the maximum index.

See Also

[sceScreamReverbSetCustomPreset\(\)](#), [sceScreamPremasterSubmixSetCustomPreset\(\)](#)

SCE CONFIDENTIAL

sceScreamPresetFileGetPresetName

Retrieves the name of a preset contained in a presets file.

Definition

```
int32_t sceScreamPresetFileGetPresetName (
    SceScreamIniHandle handle,
    uint32_t presetIndex,
    char *buffer,
    uint32_t bufferLength
);
```

Arguments

<i>handle</i>	(Input) Handle of the presets file from which to retrieve the name of a preset. Returned by the sceScreamPresetFileLoad() or sceScreamPresetFileLoadFromMem() functions.
<i>presetIndex</i>	(Input) Zero-based index of a preset from which to retrieve the name.
<i>buffer</i>	(Input) Pointer to a character buffer in which to store the preset name. Must be at least the size specified in <i>bufferLength</i> .
<i>bufferLength</i>	(Input) Size, in bytes, of the buffer pointed to by <i>buffer</i> .

Return Values

Returns [SCE_SCREAM_SS_ERROR_OK](#) if the operation was successful, otherwise returns [SCE_SCREAM_SS_ERROR_INVALID_PARAMETER](#) if an invalid parameter value was detected.

Description

This function retrieves the name of a preset, specified by its index within a presets file.

See Also

[sceScreamReverbSetCustomPresetByName\(\)](#),
[sceScreamPremasterSubmixSetCustomPresetByName\(\)](#),
[sceScreamPresetFileGetPresetCount\(\)](#)

SCE CONFIDENTIAL

sceScreamPresetFileLoad

Loads a presets file from disk.

Definition

```
SceScreamIniHandle sceScreamPresetFileLoad (
    const char *name
);
```

Arguments

name (Input) Path to a presets file to load from disk.

Return Values

Returns a [SceScreamIniHandle](#) presets file handle.

Description

This function loads a presets file in INI format from disk, and returns a handle to it.

Notes

Whenever memory is requested for a presets file, the system passes the constant [SCE_SCREAM_SND_MEM_USE_PRESETS](#) to your custom [SceScreamExternSndMemAlloc\(\)](#) use parameter.

See Also

[sceScreamPresetFileLoadFromMem\(\)](#), [sceScreamPresetFileUnload\(\)](#)

SCE CONFIDENTIAL

sceScreamPresetFileLoadFromMem

Loads a presets file from memory.

Definition

```
SceScreamIniHandle sceScreamPresetFileLoadFromMem (
    const void *loc,
    uint32_t size
);
```

Arguments

<i>loc</i>	(Input) Location of a presets file in memory.
<i>size</i>	(Input) Size, in bytes, of the memory-resident presets file pointed to in <i>loc</i> .

Return Values

Returns a [SceScreamIniHandle](#) presets file handle.

Description

This function loads a presets file in INI format from memory, and returns a handle to it.

Notes

The preset file must remain resident in memory until released with a call to the [sceScreamPresetFileUnload\(\)](#) function.

See Also

[sceScreamPresetFileLoad\(\)](#), [sceScreamPresetFileUnload\(\)](#)

SCE CONFIDENTIAL

sceScreamPresetFileUnload

Unloads a presets file.

Definition

```
int32_t sceScreamPresetFileUnload(  
    SceScreamIniHandle handle  
);
```

Arguments

handle (Input) Handle of the presets file to unload. Returned from the [sceScreamPresetFileLoad\(\)](#) or [sceScreamPresetFileLoadFromMem\(\)](#) functions.

Return Values

Returns [SCE_SCREAM_SS_ERROR_OK](#) if the operation was successful, otherwise returns [SCE_SCREAM_SS_ERROR_INVALID_PARAMETER](#) if an invalid parameter value was detected.

Description

This function unloads a presets file, freeing any associated memory.

Notes

This function should be called regardless of the method used to load the presets file - from disk or from memory. There is no asynchronous presets file unload function.

See Also

[sceScreamPresetFileLoad\(\)](#), [sceScreamPresetFileLoadFromMem\(\)](#)

Buss Configuration Functions

Summary

Buss configuration functions allow you to set and query buss presets.

Function	Description
sceScreamApplyBussPreset	Applies a preset to a buss effect.
sceScreamGetBussPresetCount	Retrieves the total count of buss presets.
sceScreamGetBussPresetName	Retrieves the name of a buss preset.
sceScreamGetBussPresetType	Retrieves the buss type associated with a named buss preset.

000004892117

SCE CONFIDENTIAL

sceScreamApplyBussPreset

Applies a preset to a buss effect.

Definition

```
bool sceScreamApplyBussPreset (
    const char *name,
    int32_t bussIndex
);
```

Arguments

<i>name</i>	(Input) Name of a preset to apply.
<i>bussIndex</i>	(Input) Index of a premaster submix buss or auxiliary buss upon which to apply the preset. Defaults to -1, in which case the buss index value is specified by the preset itself. Not applicable to presets for which there is only one corresponding buss, such as the master buss. See “Notes” below.

Return Values

Returns TRUE if the preset was successfully applied, otherwise returns FALSE.

Description

This function applies a preset to an effect. The preset, specified by name, must be contained in a buss configuration file, loaded into Scream at initialization time, specified in the [SceScreamPlatformInitEx2.pBussConfigFile](#) member. The index of the target buss upon which to apply the preset can be specified either by preset data or by the programmer.

Notes

The buss index specified in the *bussIndex* parameter, if other than the default, overrides any preset data-specified buss index.

On the NGS synthesizer, the number of auxiliary busses is [SCE SCREAM NUM AUX BUSSES](#) (3), and auxiliary buss indices range from 0 to 2.

Pre-master submix busses must be allocated at initialization time using the *numPremasterCompSubmixes* and *numPremasterScCompSubmixes* members of the [SceScreamSystemParams](#) structure. Make sure that you do not apply a buss preset to a premaster submix buss that has not been allocated.

See Also

[SceScreamPlatformInitEx2.pBussConfigFile](#)

SCE CONFIDENTIAL

sceScreamGetBussPresetCount

Retrieves the total count of buss presets.

Definition

```
bool sceScreamGetBussPresetCount (  
    uint32_t *count  
);
```

Arguments

<i>count</i>	(Output) Pointer to a <code>uint32_t</code> variable in which to receive the buss preset count.
--------------	---

Return Values

Returns TRUE if successful, otherwise returns FALSE.

Description

This function retrieves the total count of loaded effect presets. Presets must be contained in a buss presets file, loaded into Scream at initialization time, specified in the [SceScreamPlatformInitEx2.pBussConfigFile](#) member.

See Also

[SceScreamPlatformInitEx2.pBussConfigFile](#)

SCE CONFIDENTIAL

sceScreamGetBussPresetName

Retrieves the name of a buss preset.

Definition

```
bool sceScreamGetBussPresetName (  
    uint32_t presetIndex,  
    const char **presetName  
);
```

Arguments

<i>presetIndex</i>	(Input) Index of a preset for which to retrieve the name.
<i>presetName</i>	(Output) Pointer to a const char pointer in which to receive the name of the specified preset.

Return Values

Returns TRUE if successful, otherwise returns FALSE.

Description

This function retrieves the name of an effect preset specified by index. Presets must be contained in an effect presets file, loaded into Scream at initialization time, specified in the [SceScreamPlatformInitEx2.pBussConfigFile](#) member.

See Also

[SceScreamPlatformInitEx2.pBussConfigFile](#)

SCE CONFIDENTIAL

sceScreamGetBussPresetType

Retrieves the buss type associated with a named buss preset.

Definition

```
int32_t sceScreamGetBussPresetType (  
    const char *name  
);
```

Arguments

name (Input) Name of a preset to query for its buss type.

Return Values

Returns one of the [Buss Types](#).

Description

This function retrieves the buss type associated with a named effect preset. The preset, specified by name, must be contained in a buss presets file, loaded into Scream at initialization time, specified in the [SceScreamPlatformInitEx2.pBussConfigFile](#) member.

See Also

[SceScreamPlatformInitEx2.pBussConfigFile](#)

Group Mix Functions

000004892117

Summary

Group mix functions allow you to activate, deactivate, and query mix snapshots. And to set the mixer base level.

Function	Description
<u>sceScreamActivateMixSnapshot</u>	Activates a mix snapshot.
<u>sceScreamDeactivateAllMixSnapshots</u>	Deactivates all active mix snapshots.
<u>sceScreamDeactivateMixSnapshot</u>	Deactivates a mix snapshot.
<u>sceScreamGetActiveMixSnapshotCount</u>	Retrieves a count of the number of active mix snapshots.
<u>sceScreamGetActiveMixSnapshotNames</u>	Retrieves a priority ordered list of active mix snapshot names.
<u>sceScreamGetMixSnapshotCount</u>	Retrieves a count of the total number of mix snapshots.
<u>sceScreamGetMixSnapshotName</u>	Retrieves the name of a mix snapshot, specified by index.
<u>sceScreamGetMixSnapshotPriority</u>	Retrieves the priority setting for a mix snapshot.
<u>sceScreamIsMixSnapshotActive</u>	Queries whether a mix snapshot is active.
<u>sceScreamSetGroupMixerBaseLevel</u>	Sets the group mixer base level.

SCE CONFIDENTIAL

sceScreamActivateMixSnapshot

Activates a mix snapshot.

Definition

```
bool sceScreamActivateMixSnapshot (
    const char *name,
    float mixScalar,
    float fadeTimeOverride
);
```

Arguments

<i>name</i>	(Input) Name of a snapshot to activate.
<i>mixScalar</i>	(Input) A normalized percentage of the snapshot to apply. Defaults to 1.0 (or 100%) to use the designer's setting. Setting this parameter to lower than 1.0 reduces the level-setting impact of a snapshot.
<i>fadeTimeOverride</i>	(Input) A programmer override on the transition-in time of any mix changes that occur as a result of activating a snapshot. Expressed in seconds. Defaults to -1.0 (or no override), allowing the snapshot's transition-in time to be as defined by the designer.

Return Values

Returns TRUE if the snapshot is successfully activated, otherwise returns FALSE.

Description

This function activates a mix snapshot. You specify the name of a snapshot to activate, as defined in a loaded group mixer file. You pre-load a group mixer file into memory, and then provide the corresponding memory pointer as a value for the [SceScreamPlatformInitEx2](#) structure's *pGroupMixerFile* member when initializing Scream.

The mix snapshots mechanism supports activation of multiple snapshots at the same time. You can set an upper limit for the number of simultaneously active snapshots at initialization time using the [SceScreamPlatformInitEx2](#) *maxActiveSnapshots* member.

Snapshots contain level settings for one or more Groups, which are applied using either of two modes: Adjustment or Absolute. In Absolute mode, Group volume level is set by a single snapshot. If multiple snapshots contain Absolute settings for a Group, the snapshot with the highest priority prevails. In Adjustment mode, Group volume level may be set by a combination of multiple snapshots. If multiple snapshots contain Adjustment settings for a Group, their settings add together to produce a combined snapshot level for the Group.

For further details, see "Understanding Mix Snapshots" in the "Working with Mix Snapshots" of the *Scream Library Overview*.

See Also

[sceScreamDeactivateMixSnapshot\(\)](#), [sceScreamDeactivateAllMixSnapshots\(\)](#), [SceScreamPlatformInitEx2.pGroupMixerFile](#), [sceScreamSetMasterVolume\(\)](#)

SCE CONFIDENTIAL

sceScreamDeactivateAllMixSnapshots

Deactivates all active mix snapshots.

Definition

```
int32_t sceScreamDeactivateAllMixSnapshots (
    float fadeTimeSeconds
);
```

Arguments

fadeTimeSeconds (Input) Transition-out time, over which all Group volumes return to foundation mix settings, that is, initial Group levels combined with the mixer base level. Expressed in seconds.

Return Values

Returns [SCE_SCREAM_SS_ERROR_OK](#) if the operation was successful, otherwise returns [SCE_SCREAM_SS_ERROR_INVALID_PARAMETER](#) if an invalid parameter value was detected.

Description

This function deactivates all active mix snapshots.

See Also

[sceScreamActivateMixSnapshot\(\)](#), [sceScreamDeactivateMixSnapshot\(\)](#), [sceScreamSetMasterVolume\(\)](#)

SCE CONFIDENTIAL

sceScreamDeactivateMixSnapshot

Deactivates a mix snapshot.

Definition

```
bool sceScreamDeactivateMixSnapshot (  
    const char *name,  
    float fadeTimeOverride  
);
```

Arguments

<i>name</i>	(Input) Name of a snapshot to deactivate.
<i>fadeTimeOverride</i>	(Input) A programmer override on the transition-out time of any mix changes that occur as a result of deactivating a snapshot. Expressed in seconds. Defaults to -1.0 (or no override), allowing the snapshot's transition-out time to be as defined by the designer.

Return Values

Returns TRUE if the snapshot is successfully deactivated, otherwise returns FALSE.

Description

This function deactivates a mix snapshot, specified by name.

See Also

[sceScreamActivateMixSnapshot\(\)](#), [sceScreamDeactivateAllMixSnapshots\(\)](#),
[sceScreamSetMasterVolume\(\)](#)

SCE CONFIDENTIAL

sceScreamGetActiveMixSnapshotCount

Retrieves a count of the number of active mix snapshots.

Definition

```
uint32_t sceScreamGetActiveMixSnapshotCount(void);
```

Return Values

Returns a count of the number of active mix snapshots. The returned value is in the range 0 to [SceScreamPlatformInitEx2.maxActiveSnapshots](#).

Description

This function retrieves a count of the number of active mix snapshots.

See Also

[sceScreamIsMixSnapshotActive\(\)](#), [sceScreamGetMixSnapshotPriority\(\)](#)

SCE CONFIDENTIAL

sceScreamGetActiveMixSnapshotNames

Retrieves a priority ordered list of active mix snapshot names.

Definition

```
uint32_t sceScreamGetActiveMixSnapshotNames (  
    char **names,  
    uint32_t maxCount  
);
```

Arguments

<i>names</i>	(Output) An array of char pointers in which to receive snapshot names.
<i>maxCount</i>	(Input) Maximum number of active snapshot names to retrieve. Range: 0 to SceScreamPlatformInitEx2.maxActiveSnapshots .

Return Values

Returns the number of active mix snapshot names retrieved. The returned value is in the range: 0 to *maxCount*.

Description

This function retrieves a priority ordered list of active mix snapshot names.

See Also

[sceScreamGetActiveMixSnapshotCount\(\)](#)

SCE CONFIDENTIAL

sceScreamGetMixSnapshotCount

Retrieves a count of the total number of mix snapshots.

Definition

```
uint32_t sceScreamGetMixSnapshotCount(void);
```

Return Values

Returns a count of the number of mix snapshots contained in your group mixer file.

Description

This function retrieves a count of the total number of mix snapshots contained in a group mixer file with which Scream was initialized.

You can use the returned count value to determine the upper limit of snapshot indices when retrieving snapshot names using the [sceScreamGetMixSnapshotName\(\)](#) function.

See Also

[sceScreamGetMixSnapshotName\(\)](#), [SceScreamPlatformInitEx2.pGroupMixerFile](#),
[sceScreamGetActiveMixSnapshotCount\(\)](#)

SCE CONFIDENTIAL

sceScreamGetMixSnapshotName

Retrieves the name of a mix snapshot, specified by index.

Definition

```
int32_t sceScreamGetMixSnapshotName (
    uint32_t snapshotIndex,
    char *snapshotName,
    uint32_t maxLength
);
```

Arguments

<i>snapshotIndex</i>	(Input) The index of a snapshot for which to retrieve the name. Range 0 to (sceScreamGetMixSnapshotCount() - 1).
<i>snapshotName</i>	(Output) A char array into which the name of the specified mix snapshot is copied.
<i>maxLength</i>	(Input) Maximum number of characters to copy into the <i>snapshotName</i> array.

Return Values

If successful, returns [SCE_SCREAM_SS_ERROR_OK](#). Otherwise, returns [SCE_SCREAM_SS_ERROR_INVALID_PARAMETER](#).

Description

This function retrieves the name of a mix snapshot. Mix snapshots are contained in a group mixer file, which must be loaded into Scream at initialization time. You identify a mix snapshot to query by its index within your group mixer file. You can use the [sceScreamGetMixSnapshotCount\(\)](#) function to retrieve a count the number of mix snapshots contained in your group mixer file. The *snapshotIndex* parameter takes a zero-based index. So you must subtract 1 from the value returned by [sceScreamGetMixSnapshotCount\(\)](#) to determine the index of the last snapshot.

See Also

[sceScreamGetMixSnapshotCount\(\)](#), [SceScreamPlatformInitEx2.pGroupMixerFile](#), [sceScreamGetActiveMixSnapshotNames\(\)](#)

SCE CONFIDENTIAL

sceScreamGetMixSnapshotPriority

Retrieves the priority setting for a mix snapshot.

Definition

```
bool sceScreamGetMixSnapshotPriority(  
    const char *name,  
    uint32_t *priority  
);
```

Arguments

<i>name</i>	(Input) Name of a snapshot for which to retrieve the priority setting.
<i>priority</i>	(Output) Pointer to a <code>uint32_t</code> variable in which to receive the snapshot's priority.

Return Values

Returns TRUE if the priority retrieval operation was successful; returns FALSE if not.

Description

This function retrieves the priority setting for a mix snapshot.

See Also

[sceScreamIsMixSnapshotActive\(\)](#), [sceScreamGetActiveMixSnapshotCount\(\)](#)

SCE CONFIDENTIAL

sceScreamIsMixSnapshotActive

Queries whether a mix snapshot is active.

Definition

```
bool sceScreamIsMixSnapshotActive (  
    const char *name  
);
```

Arguments

name (Input) Name of a snapshot to query.

Return Values

Returns TRUE if the specified snapshot is active; returns FALSE if the snapshot is inactive.

Description

This function queries whether a mix snapshot, specified by name, is active.

See Also

[sceScreamGetActiveMixSnapshotCount\(\)](#), [sceScreamGetMixSnapshotPriority\(\)](#)

SCE CONFIDENTIAL

sceScreamSetGroupMixerBaseLevel

Sets the group mixer base level.

Definition

```
int32_t sceScreamSetGroupMixerBaseLevel (
    float dbLevel,
    float fadeTimeSeconds
);
```

Arguments

<i>dbLevel</i>	(Input) Group mixer base level. Expressed in dB.
<i>fadeTimeSeconds</i>	(Input) Fade time for the group mixer to reach the target base level from its current level. Expressed in seconds.

Return Values

Returns [SCE_SCREAM_SS_ERROR_OK](#) if the operation was successful, otherwise returns [SCE_SCREAM_SS_ERROR_INVALID_PARAMETER](#) if an invalid parameter value was detected.

Description

This function sets the group mixer base level. The group mixer base level provides an adjustment control on all Group volume levels, before further scaling by the Group Master level. It is conceived as an additional headroom control, and is part of the foundation mix settings included in a group mixer file. The initial base level setting is defined in a group mixer file, which can be loaded into Scream at initialization time. See the [SceScreamPlatformInitEx2.pGroupMixerFile](#) member.

Notes

Setting the group mixer base level from the API overrides the initial base level set by a group mixer file. This essentially alters the foundation mix, and thus may offset the effects of activating mix snapshots in unpredictable ways. When setting the mixer base level, it is prudent to store its initial value, so that you can reset to this value later, allowing your audio designer's foundation mix settings to remain intact. For further details, see the “Working with Mix Snapshots” chapter in the *Scream Library Overview*.

See Also

[SceScreamPlatformInitEx2.pGroupMixerFile](#)

Pre-Master Submix Functions

Summary

Pre-master submix functions set pre-master submix buss effects individually and collectively, by setting presets and setting all properties.

Function	Description
<u>sceScreamPremasterSubmixSetAllProperties</u>	Sets the properties of all effects on a specified pre-master submix buss.
<u>sceScreamPremasterSubmixSetCustomPreset</u>	Sets a custom effects preset, referenced by index, on a specified pre-master submix buss.
<u>sceScreamPremasterSubmixSetCustomPresetByName</u>	Sets a custom effects preset, referenced by name, on a specified pre-master submix buss.
<u>sceScreamSynthPremasterSubmixConnectSideChainInput</u>	Connects a pre-master submix side-chain compression input to another pre-master submix.
<u>sceScreamSynthPremasterSubmixSetOutputGain</u>	Sets a pre-master submix output gain.
<u>sceScreamSynthPremasterSubmixSetupCompressor</u>	Sets up a pre-master submix compressor.

SCE CONFIDENTIAL

sceScreamPremasterSubmixSetAllProperties

Sets the properties of all effects on a specified pre-master submix buss.

Definition

```
int32_t sceScreamPremasterSubmixSetAllProperties (
    uint32_t premasterSubmixID,
    const SceScreamSndPremasterSubmixProps *properties
);
```

Arguments

premasterSubmixID (Input) Zero-based index of the target pre-master submix upon which to set all effect properties.

properties (Input) Pointer to a [SceScreamSndPremasterSubmixProps](#) structure, appropriately initialized with effect property values.

Return Values

Returns [SCE_SCREAM_SS_ERROR_OK](#) if the operation was successful, otherwise returns [SCE_SCREAM_SS_ERROR_INVALID_PARAMETER](#) if an invalid parameter value was detected.

Description

This function sets the properties of all effects on a specified pre-master submix buss.

Notes

To set properties for individual pre-master submix effects, you can use the [sceScreamSynthPremasterSubmixSetupCompressor\(\)](#) function.

See Also

[SceScreamSndPremasterSubmixProps](#), [sceScreamPremasterSubmixSetCustomPreset\(\)](#), [sceScreamPremasterSubmixSetCustomPresetByName\(\)](#), [sceScreamSynthPremasterSubmixSetupCompressor\(\)](#)

SCE CONFIDENTIAL

sceScreamPremasterSubmixSetCustomPreset

Sets a custom effects preset, referenced by index, on a specified pre-master submix buss.

Definition

```
int32_t sceScreamPremasterSubmixSetCustomPreset (
    uint32_t premasterSubmixID,
    SceScreamIniHandle iniFile,
    uint32_t presetIndex
);
```

Arguments

<i>premasterSubmixID</i>	(Input) Zero-based index of the target pre-master submix upon which to set a custom effect preset.
<i>iniFile</i>	(Input) Handle of a presets file that contains the desired custom preset.
<i>presetIndex</i>	(Input) Zero-based index of the desired custom preset within the specified INI file. Range: 0 to (<i>numPresets</i> - 1), where <i>numPresets</i> represents the number of presets in the specified presets file, and can be determined by calling sceScreamPresetFileGetPresetCount() , passing the appropriate <i>SceScreamIniHandle</i> .

Return Values

Returns [SCE_SCREAM_SS_ERROR_OK](#) if the operation was successful, otherwise returns [SCE_SCREAM_SS_ERROR_INVALID_PARAMETER](#) if an invalid parameter value was detected.

Description

This function sets a custom effects preset on a specified pre-master submix buss. You load custom presets files (in INI format) into Scream using the [sceScreamPresetFileLoad\(\)](#) function. The [sceScreamPremasterSubmixSetCustomPreset\(\)](#) function allows you specify the desired preset by index - rather than by its name - within the presets file.

Notes

To specify a preset by its name within the file, use the [sceScreamPremasterSubmixSetCustomPresetByName\(\)](#) function.

See Also

[sceScreamPremasterSubmixSetCustomPresetByName\(\)](#),
[sceScreamPremasterSubmixSetAllProperties\(\)](#)

SCE CONFIDENTIAL

sceScreamPremasterSubmixSetCustomPresetByName

Sets a custom effects preset, referenced by name, on a specified pre-master submix buss.

Definition

```
int32_t sceScreamPremasterSubmixSetCustomPresetByName (
    uint32_t premasterSubmixID,
    SceScreamIniHandle iniFile,
    const char *presetName
);
```

Arguments

<i>premasterSubmixID</i>	(Input) Zero-based index of the target pre-master submix upon which to set a custom effects preset.
<i>iniFile</i>	(Input) Handle of a presets file that contains the desired custom preset.
<i>presetName</i>	(Input) A string matching one of the preset names within the specified presets file.

Return Values

Returns [SCE_SCREAM_SS_ERROR_OK](#) if the operation was successful, otherwise returns [SCE_SCREAM_SS_ERROR_INVALID_PARAMETER](#) if an invalid parameter value was detected.

Description

This function sets a custom effects preset on a specified pre-master submix buss. You load custom presets files (in INI format) into Scream using the [sceScreamPresetFileLoad\(\)](#) function. The [sceScreamPremasterSubmixSetCustomPresetByName\(\)](#) function allows you specify the desired preset by name – rather than by its index – within the presets file.

Notes

To specify a preset by its index within the file, use the [sceScreamPremasterSubmixSetCustomPreset\(\)](#) function.

See Also

[sceScreamPremasterSubmixSetCustomPreset\(\)](#),
[sceScreamPremasterSubmixSetAllProperties\(\)](#)

SCE CONFIDENTIAL

sceScreamSynthPremasterSubmixConnectSideChainInput

Connects a pre-master submix side-chain compression input to another pre-master submix.

Definition

```
int32_t sceScreamSynthPremasterSubmixConnectSideChainInput (
    uint32_t premasterCompSubmixID,
    uint32_t premasterScCompSubmixID
);
```

Arguments

<i>premasterCompSubmixID</i>	(Input) Zero-based index of the destination pre-master submix, that is, the submix containing the compressor into which to receive side-chain input signal.
<i>premasterScCompSubmixID</i>	(Input) Zero-based index of the source pre-master submix, that is, the side-chain input signal to drive the destination compressor.

Return Values

Returns [SCE_SCREAM_SS_ERROR_OK](#) if the operation was successful, otherwise returns [SCE_SCREAM_SS_ERROR_INVALID_PARAMETER](#) if an invalid parameter value was detected.

Description

This function sets output signal from a pre-master submix as side-chain compression input signal on another pre-master submix. You specify the index of the pre-master submix to serve as side-chain input signal in the *premasterScCompSubmixID* parameter, as well as the index of the pre-master submix into which it feeds in the *premasterCompSubmixID* parameter.

You specify values for the *premasterCompSubmixID* and *premasterScCompSubmixID* parameters using zero-based indices. The range of index values you can specify depends on the number of pre-master submix busses allocated in the *numPremasterCompSubmixes* member of the [SceScreamSystemParams](#) structure. The first pre-master submix index is always [SCE_SCREAM_SND_OUTPUT_DEST_PREMASTER_0](#) (zero). The last pre-master submix index is $(n - 1)$, where n is the number of allocated pre-master submix busses.

See Also

[sceScreamSynthPremasterSubmixSetupCompressor\(\)](#),
[sceScreamSynthPremasterSubmixSetOutputGain\(\)](#)

SCE CONFIDENTIAL

sceScreamSynthPremasterSubmixSetOutputGain

Sets a pre-master submix output gain.

Definition

```
int32_t sceScreamSynthPremasterSubmixSetOutputGain (
    uint32_t premasterSubmixID,
    float gainLinear
);
```

Arguments

premasterSubmixID (Input) Zero-based index of the pre-master submix upon which to set output gain level.

gainLinear (Input) Output gain, expressed on a linear scale. Range: [SCE_SCREAM_SND_MIN_GAIN](#) to [SCE_SCREAM_SND_MAX_GAIN](#).

Return Values

Returns [SCE_SCREAM_SS_ERROR_OK](#) if the operation was successful, otherwise returns [SCE_SCREAM_SS_ERROR_INVALID_PARAMETER](#) if an invalid parameter value was detected or [SCE_SCREAM_SS_ERROR_SYNTH_INIT_FAILED](#) if the call cannot proceed due to a synth configuration error.

Description

This function sets a pre-master submix output gain to the master buss.

The *premasterSubmixID* parameter identifies a pre-master submix buss using a zero-based index. The range of index values you can specify depends on the number of pre-master submix busses allocated in the *numPremasterCompSubmixes* member of the [SceScreamSystemParams](#) structure. The first pre-master submix index is always [SCE_SCREAM_SND_OUTPUT_DEST_PREMASTER_0](#) (zero). The last pre-master submix index is $(n - 1)$, where n is the number of allocated pre-master submix busses.

See Also

[sceScreamSynthPremasterSubmixConnectSideChainInput\(\)](#),
[sceScreamSynthPremasterSubmixSetupCompressor\(\)](#)

sceScreamSynthPremasterSubmixSetupCompressor

Sets up a pre-master submix compressor.

Definition

```
int32_t sceScreamSynthPremasterSubmixSetupCompressor (
    uint32_t premasterSubmixID,
    bool effectOn,
    bool linkedChannels,
    bool peakMode,
    float thresholdDB,
    float ratio,
    float attackTimeMS,
    float releaseTimeMS,
    float makeupGainDB,
    float softKneeDB
);
```

Arguments

<i>premasterSubmixID</i>	(Input) Zero-based index of the pre-master submix upon which to set up a compressor.
<i>effectOn</i>	(Input) A Boolean value that determines whether the compressor is on or off. Set to <code>TRUE</code> for on; set to <code>FALSE</code> for off.
<i>linkedChannels</i>	(Input) A Boolean value that determines whether to link the input channels to retain the original panning image. Set to <code>TRUE</code> for channel linking; set to <code>FALSE</code> for channel independence. See "Notes" below.
<i>peakMode</i>	(Input) A Boolean value that determines whether to use peak mode. Set to <code>TRUE</code> for peak mode; set to <code>FALSE</code> for RMS mode. See "Notes" below.
<i>thresholdDB</i>	(Input) Operation threshold of the compressor. Expressed in dB. Range: -100.0 to 0.0.
<i>ratio</i>	(Input) Compression ratio. Must be greater than 0.0. For input signal compression use values greater than 1.0; for expansion use values less than 1.0. For example, for a compression ratio of 2:1, use 2.0.
<i>attackTimeMS</i>	(Input) Attack time of the compressor. Expressed in milliseconds. Must be greater than or equal to 0.0. Typically within the range of around 0 to 5 milliseconds.
<i>releaseTimeMS</i>	(Input) Release time of the compressor. Expressed in milliseconds. Must be greater than or equal to 0.0. Typically within the range of around 500 to 1000 milliseconds.
<i>makeupGainDB</i>	(Input) Output make-up gain. Expressed in dB. Range: -100.0 to 100.0.
<i>softKneeDB</i>	(Input) Defines the limits of an amplitude range, centered around the <i>thresholdDB</i> level, over which the compression response curve operates. Range: -100.0 to 0.0 dB, where 0 dB produces no softening of the compression response curve (that is, a 'hard knee').

Return Values

Returns [SCE_SCREAM_SS_ERROR_OK](#) if the operation was successful, otherwise returns [SCE_SCREAM_SS_ERROR_INVALID_PARAMETER](#) if an invalid parameter value was detected.

Description

This function sets up a pre-master submix compressor.

The *premasterSubmixID* parameter identifies a pre-master submix buss using a zero-based index. The range of index values you can specify depends on the number of pre-master submix busses allocated in the *numPremasterCompSubmixes* member of the [SceScreamSystemParams](#) structure. The first pre-master submix index is always [SCE_SCREAM_SND_OUTPUT_DEST_PREMASTER_0](#) (zero). The last pre-master submix index is $(n - 1)$, where n is the number of allocated pre-master submix busses.

You can also set up parameters in a [SceScreamSndPremasterSubmixProps](#) structure and call [sceScreamPremasterSubmixSetAllProperties\(\)](#) to set pre-master submix compressor values. The members in [SceScreamSndPremasterSubmixProps](#) are nearly identical to this function's parameters.

Notes

Channel linking preserves the panning image, but is a more intrusive compression mode because each channel is compressed equally based on the *peakMode* setting.

In peak mode, the compressor responds to the instantaneous level of the input signal. Peak mode can produce more quick-reacting and obvious results. In RMS mode, the compressor responds to an averaged level of the input signal. RMS mode can produce more relaxed and subtle results.

See Also

[sceScreamSynthPremasterSubmixConnectSideChainInput\(\)](#),
[sceScreamSynthPremasterSubmixSetOutputGain\(\)](#),
[SceScreamSndPremasterSubmixProps](#), [sceScreamPremasterSubmixSetAllProperties\(\)](#),
[sceScreamSynthMasterSetupCompressor\(\)](#)

Master Speakers Buss Functions

Summary

Master speakers buss functions set master speakers buss effects and retrieve levels.

Function	Description
sceScreamSynthMasterSetupCompressor	Sets up the master buss compressor.

000004892117

SCE CONFIDENTIAL

sceScreamSynthMasterSetupCompressor

Sets up the master buss compressor.

Definition

```
int32_t sceScreamSynthMasterSetupCompressor (
    bool effectOn,
    bool linkedChannels,
    bool peakMode,
    float thresholdDB,
    float ratio,
    float attackTimeMS,
    float releaseTimeMS,
    float makeupGainDB,
    float softKneeDB
);
```

Arguments

<i>effectOn</i>	(Input) A Boolean value that determines whether the compressor is on or off. Set to TRUE for on; set to FALSE for off.
<i>linkedChannels</i>	(Input) A Boolean value that determines whether to link the input channels to retain the original panning image. Set to TRUE for channel linking; set to FALSE for channel independence. See "Notes" below.
<i>peakMode</i>	(Input) A Boolean value that determines whether to use peak mode. Set to TRUE for peak mode; set to FALSE for RMS mode. See "Notes" below.
<i>thresholdDB</i>	(Input) Operation threshold of the compressor. Expressed in dB. Range: -100.0 to 0.0.
<i>ratio</i>	(Input) Compression ratio. Must be greater than 0.0. For input signal compression use values greater than 1.0; for expansion use values less than 1.0. For example, for a compression ratio of 2:1, use 2.0.
<i>attackTimeMS</i>	(Input) Attack time of the compressor. Expressed in milliseconds. Must be greater than or equal to 0.0. Typically within the range of around 0 to 5 milliseconds.
<i>releaseTimeMS</i>	(Input) Release time of the compressor. Expressed in milliseconds. Must be greater than or equal to 0.0. Typically within the range of around 500 to 1000 milliseconds.
<i>makeupGainDB</i>	(Input) Output make-up gain. Expressed in dB. Range: -100.0 to 100.0.
<i>softKneeDB</i>	(Input) Defines the limits of an amplitude range, centered around the <i>thresholdDB</i> level, over which the compression response curve operates. Range: -100.0 to 0.0 dB, where 0 dB produces no softening of the compression response curve (that is, a 'hard knee').

Return Values

Returns [SCE_SCREAM_SS_ERROR_OK](#) if the operation was successful, otherwise returns [SCE_SCREAM_SS_ERROR_INVALID_PARAMETER](#) if an invalid parameter value was detected.

Description

This function sets up the master buss compressor.

Notes

Channel linking preserves the panning image but is a more intrusive compression mode because each channel is compressed equally based on the RMS averaging of all channels.

©SCEI

SCE CONFIDENTIAL

In peak mode, the compressor responds to the instantaneous level of the input signal. Peak mode can produce more quick-reacting and obvious results. In RMS mode, the compressor responds to an averaged level of the input signal. RMS mode can produce more relaxed and subtle results.

See Also

[sceScreamSynthPremasterSubmixSetupCompressor\(\)](#)

000004892117

NGS Direct Access Functions

Summary

NGS direct access functions allow you to route external NGS voices to the Scream master buss and pre-master submix busses.

Function	Description
sceScreamSynthGetMasterVoiceHandle	Retrieves the Scream master voice handle.
sceScreamSynthGetNGSSystemHandle	Retrieves the NGS system handle.
sceScreamSynthGetPremasterSubmixVoiceHandle	Retrieves a pre-master submix voice handle.

SCE CONFIDENTIAL

sceScreamSynthGetMasterVoiceHandle

Retrieves the Scream master voice handle.

Definition

```
void *sceScreamSynthGetMasterVoiceHandle(void);
```

Return Values

Returns the master voice handle.

Description

This function retrieves the Scream master voice handle. You use the master voice handle to route external NGS voices to the Scream master voice.

Notes

Cast the return value to a `SceNgsHSynSystem` type.

See Also

[sceScreamSynthGetNGSSystemHandle\(\)](#),
[sceScreamSynthGetPremasterSubmixVoiceHandle\(\)](#)

SCE CONFIDENTIAL

sceScreamSynthGetNGSSystemHandle

Retrieves the NGS system handle.

Definition

```
void *sceScreamSynthGetNGSSystemHandle(void);
```

Return Values

Returns the NGS system handle.

Description

This function retrieves the NGS system handle.

Notes

Cast the return value to a `SceNgshSynSystem` type. This handle is necessary in order to create NGS voice racks.

See Also

[sceScreamSynthGetMasterVoiceHandle\(\)](#),
[sceScreamSynthGetPremasterSubmixVoiceHandle\(\)](#)

SCE CONFIDENTIAL

sceScreamSynthGetPremasterSubmixVoiceHandle

Retrieves a pre-master submix voice handle.

Definition

```
void *sceScreamSynthGetPremasterSubmixVoiceHandle(
    uint32_t premasterSubmixID
);
```

Arguments

premasterSubmixID (Input) Zero-based index of a pre-master submix from which to retrieve a handle.

Return Values

Returns the specified pre-master submix voice handle.

Description

This function retrieves a pre-master submix voice handle. You use pre-master submix voice handles to route to the corresponding Scream pre-master submixes.

Notes

Cast the return value to a `SceNgshSynSystem` type.

See Also

[sceScreamSynthGetNGSSystemHandle\(\)](#), [sceScreamSynthGetMasterVoiceHandle\(\)](#)

Utility Functions

000004892117

Summary

Utility functions calculate Doppler pitch transpose and 3D sound spatialization parameters. For more information on spatialization, see “Sound Spatialization” in the “Working with Distance Models, Doppler, and Spatialization” chapter of the *Scream Library Overview*.

Function	Description
<u>sceScreamCalcSoundAngles</u>	Calculates azimuth and elevation angles for 3D sound spatialization.
<u>sceScreamCreateListener</u>	Creates a three-dimensional (3D) sound spatialization listener.
<u>sceScreamDeleteListener</u>	Deletes a 3D sound spatialization listener.
<u>sceScreamGetDopplerPitchTranspose</u>	Calculates a pitch transposition amount used for the Doppler effect.
<u>sceScreamGetListener</u>	Gets the location and orientation of a 3D sound spatialization listener.
<u>sceScreamGetWorldUnitsPerMeter</u>	Retrieves the currently assigned number of game-world units per meter.
<u>sceScreamSetListener</u>	Sets the location and orientation of a 3D sound spatialization listener.
<u>sceScreamSetWorldUnitsPerMeter</u>	Sets the number of game-world units per meter.

sceScreamCalcSoundAngles

Calculates azimuth and elevation angles for 3D sound spatialization.

Definition

```
int32_t sceScreamCalcSoundAngles (
    uint32_t handle,
    const SceScreamSnd3DVector *location,
    uint32_t *azimuth,
    int32_t *elevation
);
```

Arguments

<i>handle</i>	(Input) The handle of the listener for which to calculate azimuth/elevation data, a value returned by sceScreamCreateListener() .
<i>location</i>	(Input) Pointer to a SceScreamSnd3DVector structure containing the location of the sound-emitting object in game world space.
<i>azimuth</i>	(Output) Pointer to a <code>uint32_t</code> variable in which to receive the azimuth angle for the sound-emitting object.
<i>elevation</i>	(Output) Pointer to an <code>int32_t</code> variable in which to receive the elevation angle for the sound-emitting object.

Return Values

Returns 0 if successful. Returns [SCE_SCREAM_SS_ERROR_INVALID_PARAMETER](#) if an invalid parameter value was detected. Returns [SCE_SCREAM_SS_ERROR_SYSTEM_NOT_STARTED](#) if Scream is not currently running.

Description

This function calculates the azimuth and elevation angles between a specified listener and sound-emitting object. You specify the location of the sound-emitting object as a [SceScreamSnd3DVector](#) structure in the *location* parameter.

The output *azimuth* and *elevation* values from this function can be utilized for 3D sound spatialization. The azimuth value is expressed in degrees, 0 being directly in front of, and 180 being directly behind the listener. You can apply the *azimuth* value directly to the [SceScreamSoundParams](#) *azimuth* member.

The *elevation* value is also expressed in degrees, 0 being at listener height, 90 directly above, and -90 directly below the listener. The [SceScreamSoundParams](#) structure, however, does not include an *elevation* member. Instead, Scream provides a way to manage distance cues through panning focus. Closer sounds – which tend to be more dispersed – are given wider focus. Conversely, more distant sounds are given narrower focus. Developers are free to choose from a variety of potential approaches for mapping *elevation* to focus, or even to ignore this value. One approach, for example, could be a simple linear calculation such as:

```
focus = ( abs(elevation) / 90 ) * 360 )
```

For an example of using this function, see “Sound Spatialization” in the “Working with Distance Models, Doppler, and Spatialization” chapter of the *Scream Library Overview*.

See Also

[SceScreamSoundParams](#), [sceScreamCreateListener\(\)](#), [sceScreamDeleteListener\(\)](#), [sceScreamGetListener\(\)](#), [sceScreamSetListener\(\)](#), [SceScreamSnd3DVector](#)

sceScreamCreateListener

Creates a three-dimensional (3D) sound spatialization listener.

Definition

```
uint32_t sceScreamCreateListener(void);
```

Return Values

If successful, returns a `uint32_t` representing the listener handle. Otherwise returns zero.

Description

This function creates a listener used for 3D sound spatialization. Along with [sceScreamSetListener\(\)](#) and [sceScreamCalcSoundAngles\(\)](#), it is used to calculate the polar coordinates of sound-emitting object(s) relative to a listener, based on game world Cartesian coordinates.

A listener is a proxy for a listening point in game world space. For example, this might be a game character's ears, or in a sports game, the location of a camera.

The function finds an available listener (from a pool of [SCE_SCREAM_SND_MAXLISTENERS](#)), and allocates it.

For more information on using listeners, see the “Working with Distance Models, Doppler, and Spatialization” chapter of the *Scream Library Overview*.

See Also

[sceScreamDeleteListener\(\)](#), [sceScreamSetListener\(\)](#), [sceScreamGetListener\(\)](#), [sceScreamCalcSoundAngles\(\)](#)

SCE CONFIDENTIAL

sceScreamDeleteListener

Deletes a 3D sound spatialization listener.

Definition

```
int32_t sceScreamDeleteListener(  
    uint32_t handle  
);
```

Arguments

handle (Input) The handle of the listener you wish to delete, a value returned by [sceScreamCreateListener\(\)](#).

Return Values

Returns 0 if successful. Returns [SCE_SCREAM_SS_ERROR_INVALID_PARAMETER](#) if an invalid parameter value was detected. Returns [SCE_SCREAM_SS_ERROR_SYSTEM_NOT_STARTED](#) if Scream is not currently running.

Description

This function deallocates a 3D sound spatialization listener and returns it to a pool of [SCE_SCREAM_SND_MAXLISTENERS](#).

See Also

[sceScreamCreateListener\(\)](#), [sceScreamSetListener\(\)](#), [sceScreamGetListener\(\)](#), [sceScreamCalcSoundAngles\(\)](#)

SCE CONFIDENTIAL

sceScreamGetDopplerPitchTranspose

Calculates a pitch transposition amount used for the Doppler effect.

Definition

```
int32_t sceScreamGetDopplerPitchTranspose (
    float32_t approachingMps
);
```

Arguments

approachingMps (Input) Speed of an approaching sound-producing object in meters per second. Use negative amounts for objects that are moving away from the listener.

Return Values

Returns a pitch transposition value expressed in fines. See [SCE SCREAM SND FINES PER OCTAVE](#).

Description

This function calculates pitch transposition amounts used for the Doppler pitch shift effect. Return values are expressed in fines, and can be applied directly to the [SceScreamSoundParams.pitchTranspose](#) member.

Doppler is the name given to the phenomenon of pitch shifting that occurs with a moving sound source (or a moving listener). An everyday example would be an ambulance or fire truck siren that moves towards and then away from a stationary listener. The pitch of the sound source appears to increase as the sound becomes closer; and to decrease as the sound gets further away. The effect of moving sound sources is sometimes exaggerated in games for dramatic effect.

For further discussion, see “Doppler Pitch Shifting” in the “Working with Distance Models, Doppler, and Spatialization” chapter of the *Scream Library Overview*.

See Also

[SceScreamSoundParams.sceScreamAutoPitchTranspose\(\)](#)

SCE CONFIDENTIAL

sceScreamGetListener

Gets the location and orientation of a 3D sound spatialization listener.

Definition

```
int32_t sceScreamGetListener (
    uint32_t handle,
    SceScreamSnd3DVector *location,
    SceScreamSnd3DVector *front,
    SceScreamSnd3DVector *top
);
```

Arguments

<i>handle</i>	(Input) The handle of the listener for which to retrieve location/orientation data, a value returned by sceScreamCreateListener() .
<i>location</i>	(Output) Pointer to a SceScreamSnd3DVector structure in which to receive the location of the listener in game world space. Set to NULL if this information is not required.
<i>front</i>	(Output) Pointer to a SceScreamSnd3DVector structure in which to receive the listener's front orientation vector. Set to NULL if this information is not required.
<i>top</i>	(Output) Pointer to a SceScreamSnd3DVector structure in which to receive the listener's top orientation vector. Set to NULL if this information is not required.

Return Values

Returns 0 if successful. Returns [SCE_SCREAM_SS_ERROR_INVALID_PARAMETER](#) if an invalid parameter value was detected. Returns [SCE_SCREAM_SS_ERROR_SYSTEM_NOT_STARTED](#) if Scream is not currently running.

Description

This function retrieves the location and orientation of a 3D sound spatialization listener. Values for the listener's location, front orientation vector, and top orientation vector are stored, respectively, in [SceScreamSnd3DVector](#) structures pointed by the *location*, *front*, and *top* parameters.

See Also

[sceScreamCreateListener\(\)](#), [sceScreamDeleteListener\(\)](#), [sceScreamSetListener\(\)](#), [sceScreamCalcSoundAngles\(\)](#), [SceScreamSnd3DVector](#)

SCE CONFIDENTIAL

sceScreamGetWorldUnitsPerMeter

Retrieves the currently assigned number of game-world units per meter.

Definition

```
float sceScreamGetWorldUnitsPerMeter(void);
```

Return Values

The current number of game-world units per meter.

Description

This function retrieves the currently assigned number of game-world units per meter. Without setting the units by calling [sceScreamSetWorldUnitsPerMeter\(\)](#), game-world units per meter defaults to 1.0.

See Also

[sceScreamSetWorldUnitsPerMeter\(\)](#), [sceScreamGetDopplerPitchTranspose\(\)](#),
[SceScreamSnd3DGrainData](#)

SCE CONFIDENTIAL

sceScreamSetListener

Sets the location and orientation of a 3D sound spatialization listener.

Definition

```
int32_t sceScreamSetListener (
    uint32_t handle,
    const SceScreamSnd3DVector *location,
    const SceScreamSnd3DVector *front,
    const SceScreamSnd3DVector *top,
    bool cameraCut
);
```

Arguments

<i>handle</i>	(Input) The handle of the listener you wish to set, a value returned by sceScreamCreateListener() .
<i>location</i>	(Input) Pointer to a SceScreamSnd3DVector structure containing the location of the listener in game world space.
<i>front</i>	(Input) Pointer to a SceScreamSnd3DVector structure containing the front orientation vector relative to the location of the listener.
<i>top</i>	(Input) Pointer to a SceScreamSnd3DVector structure containing the top orientation vector relative to the location of the listener.
<i>cameraCut</i>	(Input) A Boolean value indicating, for purpose of Doppler pitch shift calculation, whether there is a discontinuity in listener location. Set to TRUE if a camera cut is occurring this frame. Otherwise, set to FALSE. See "Notes" below.

Return Values

Returns 0 if successful. Returns [SCE_SCREAM_SS_ERROR_INVALID_PARAMETER](#) if an invalid parameter value was detected. Returns [SCE_SCREAM_SS_ERROR_SYSTEM_NOT_STARTED](#) if Scream is not currently running.

Description

This function sets the location and orientation of a 3D sound spatialization listener. The *location*, *front*, and *top* parameters specify, respectively, the location, front, and top orientation vectors of the listener.

Notes

When using Scream's Doppler effect, you can set the *cameraCut* parameter to TRUE to indicate a discontinuity in listener (or camera) location. This avoids the potential for large instantaneous Doppler pitch shifts that might otherwise result. A discontinuity in listener position is the more common camera cut scenario. You can also specify a camera cut when there has been a discontinuity in emitter location. For further details, see the [SCE_SCREAM_SND_FLAG_DOPPLER_CAMERA_CUT](#) Sound flag. Specification of both listener *and* emitter camera cuts within the same frame is unnecessary.

See Also

[sceScreamCreateListener\(\)](#), [sceScreamDeleteListener\(\)](#), [sceScreamGetListener\(\)](#), [sceScreamCalcSoundAngles\(\)](#), [SceScreamSnd3DVector](#), [SCE_SCREAM_SND_FLAG_DOPPLER_CAMERA_CUT](#)

SCE CONFIDENTIAL

sceScreamSetWorldUnitsPerMeter

Sets the number of game-world units per meter.

Definition

```
int32_t sceScreamSetWorldUnitsPerMeter (
    float unitsPerMeter
);
```

Arguments

unitsPerMeter (Input) The number of game-world units per meter.

Return Values

If successful, returns [SCE_SCREAM_SS_ERROR_OK](#). Otherwise, returns [SCE_SCREAM_SS_ERROR_INVALID_PARAMETER](#).

Description

This function sets the number of game-world units per meter. Scream uses meters as its unit of distance. Distance calculations for distance model input, and velocity calculations for Scream's Doppler effect, are based on values specified for Sound and listener 3D positional coordinates. These values are assumed to be expressed in meters. In your game, if distance is expressed in units other than meters, you can use this function to instruct Scream to convert your distance units to meters. Thereafter, you can specify Sound and listener positions in your game-world units, and Scream adjusts its calculations accordingly. For example, if your game uses feet as its unit measure of distance, you should set this value to approximately 3.281, which is the number of feet in a meter.

See Also

[sceScreamGetWorldUnitsPerMeter\(\)](#), [sceScreamGetDopplerPitchTranspose\(\)](#), [SceScreamSnd3DVector](#), [sceScreamSetListener\(\)](#), [SceScreamSoundParams.position](#),

Error Codes

000004892117

Error Code Macros

Macros used to create Scream error codes.

Define	Value	Description
<code>SCE_ERROR_ERROR_FLAG</code>	<code>0x80000000</code>	SDK base error code identifier.
<code>SCE_ERROR_MAKE_ERROR</code>	<code>(SCE_ERROR_ERROR_FLAG ((_fac)<<16) (_sts))</code>	Macro to create an error code.
<code>SCE_ERROR_FACILITY_SCREAM</code>	<code>0x100</code>	Scream facility code identifier.
<code>SCE_SCREAM_MAKE_ERROR</code>	<code>SCE_ERROR_MAKE_ERROR(SCE_ERROR_FACILITY_SCREAM, (_rc))</code>	Helper macro to create Scream-specific error code values. The <code>SCE_SCREAM_MAKE_ERROR</code> macro bit-combines <code>SCE_ERROR_ERROR_FLAG</code> and a shifted <code>SCE_ERROR_FACILITY_SCREAM</code> with a Scream-specific error value. For example, <code>SCE_SCREAM_MAKE_ERROR(0x101)</code> evaluates to <code>0x81000101</code> .

SCE CONFIDENTIAL

Error Codes

Error codes used with the [sceScreamGetLastLoadError\(\)](#) function.

Define	Value	Description
SCE_SCREAM_SS_ERROR_OK	(0)	Successful operation. No error detected. Returned by numerous functions.
SCE_SCREAM_SND_LOAD_ERROR_COULDNT_OPEN_FILE	SCE_SCREAM_MAKE_ERROR (0x000)	A file could not be opened. Returned by the sceScreamGetLastLoadError() function.
SCE_SCREAM_SND_LOAD_ERROR_READING_FILE	SCE_SCREAM_MAKE_ERROR (0x001)	A problem occurred reading a file. Returned by the sceScreamGetLastLoadError() function.
SCE_SCREAM_SND_LOAD_ERROR_MEMORY	SCE_SCREAM_MAKE_ERROR (0x002)	Memory could not be allocated to load a file. Returned by the sceScreamGetLastLoadError() function.
SCE_SCREAM_SND_LOAD_ERROR_ALIGNMENT	SCE_SCREAM_MAKE_ERROR (0x003)	A Bank is not aligned on a 16-byte boundary. Returned by the sceScreamGetLastLoadError() function.
SCE_SCREAM_SND_LOAD_ERROR_INVALID_FORMAT	SCE_SCREAM_MAKE_ERROR (0x004)	A file has an invalid format. Returned by the sceScreamGetLastLoadError() function.
SCE_SCREAM_SND_LOAD_ERROR_ALREADY_LOADED	SCE_SCREAM_MAKE_ERROR (0x005)	A Bank at the specified memory address is already loaded. Returned by the sceScreamGetLastLoadError() function.
SCE_SCREAM_SS_ERROR_SYSTEM_ALREADY_STARTED	SCE_SCREAM_MAKE_ERROR (0x101)	Scream is already initialized, or that initialization failed. Returned by the sceScreamStartSoundSystemEx2() function.
SCE_SCREAM_SS_ERROR_SYSTEM_NOT_STARTED	SCE_SCREAM_MAKE_ERROR (0x102)	Scream is not currently running. Returned by the sceScreamStopSoundSystem() function.
SCE_SCREAM_SS_ERROR_SYNTH_INIT_FAILED	SCE_SCREAM_MAKE_ERROR (0x103)	Underlying synthesizer failed to initialize. Returned by the sceScreamStartSoundSystemEx2() function.
SCE_SCREAM_SS_ERROR_INVALID_PARAMETER	SCE_SCREAM_MAKE_ERROR (0x104)	Invalid parameter detected. Returned by numerous functions.
SCE_SCREAM_SS_ERROR_UNSUPPORTED	SCE_SCREAM_MAKE_ERROR (0x105)	Indicates that a requested operation is not supported.